

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahib Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

July 12, 2022

Securities and Exchange Board of India
 Corporation Finance Department
 Division of Issues and Listing
 SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block
 Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)
 Mumbai 400 051
 Maharashtra, India

Dear Sir/ Madam:

Re: INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1 EACH (“EQUITY SHARES”) OF SIGNATUREGLOBAL (INDIA) LIMITED (THE “COMPANY” OR THE “ISSUER”) FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹[●] PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹[●] PER EQUITY SHARE) (“OFFER PRICE”) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ [●] MILLION (THE “OFFER”) COMPRISING A FRESH ISSUE OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES BY THE COMPANY AGGREGATING UP TO ₹7,500.00 MILLION (“FRESH ISSUE”) AND AN OFFER FOR SALE OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES (“OFFERED SHARES”) BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 2,500.00 MILLION (“OFFER FOR SALE”), COMPRISING UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹1,250.00 MILLION BY SARVPRIYA SECURITIES PRIVATE LIMITED (“PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER”) AND UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹1,250.00 MILLION BY INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION (“THE “INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER”) (THE PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER AND INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER TOGETHER REFERRED TO AS THE “SELLING SHAREHOLDERS”). THE OFFER WOULD CONSTITUTE [●]% OF THE POST-OFFER PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY.

The Company and the Selling Shareholders are proposing to undertake the Offer through the book building process in compliance with Regulation 6(2) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “SEBI ICDR Regulations”) at such price (“Offer Price”) as may be determined by the Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers (defined below), in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and pursuant to Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957, as amended, Companies Act, 2013, as amended (“Companies Act”) and other applicable laws. The Offer comprises a fresh issue of Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹7,500.00 million (“Fresh Issue”) and an offer for sale of Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 2,500 million by the Selling Shareholders (“Offer for Sale”), comprising Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 1,250.00 million by Sarvpriya Securities Private Limited and Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 1,250.00 million by International Finance Corporation.

The Company and the Selling Shareholders have appointed ICICI Securities Limited, Axis Capital Limited, and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited (the “Book Running Lead Managers” or “BRLMs”) to manage the Offer.

We are filing the draft red herring prospectus of the Company dated July 12, 2022 (the “DRHP”) in relation to the Offer, for your consideration and observations. All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

In connection with the filing of the DRHP with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (the “SEBI”), we hereby submit the following:

1. The soft copy of the DRHP in “.PDF” format signed and executed by: (i) all the Directors and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company; and (ii) the authorized representative of the Selling Shareholders, together with this letter and all annexures hereto, are being submitted by way of an e-mail to the SEBI at cfddil@sebi.gov.in, in accordance with the instructions issued by the SEBI on March 27, 2020, in relation to “Easing of Operational Procedure – Division of Issues and Listing – CFD”. Such documents will also be uploaded on the SEBI intermediary portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in> as specified in Regulation 25(8) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI circular no.

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahab Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKCI, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2018/011 dated January 19, 2018.

2. A certificate from the BRLMs confirming that the Company, the Selling Shareholders and the BRLMs have entered into an offer agreement dated July 12, 2022 (including the statement of *inter-se* allocation of responsibilities of the BRLMs), in accordance with Regulations 23(5) and 25(2)(a) and the format specified in Schedule II of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure I**).
3. A due diligence certificate dated July 12, 2022 signed by the BRLMs (**Annexure II**) in accordance with Regulation 25(2)(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, along with (i) a due diligence process note as required under Form A of Schedule V of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure II-A**); and (ii) a detailed checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance of the disclosures in the DRHP with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure II-B**).
4. The Company will make a payment of ₹ 10 million (Rupees ten million only) being 0.1% of the estimated Offer size towards filing fees under Schedule III of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, through NEFT/RTGS mode credited to the bank account number mentioned in the e-challan generated on the SEBI's intermediary portal and the payment details will be intimated. As the Offer Price of the Equity Shares will be determined at a later date through the book building process, we are unable to ascertain the actual Offer size at this stage. Accordingly, the filing fee is based on an estimated Offer size of up to ₹ 10,000.00 million and should not be construed as the final Offer size for purposes of Schedule XVI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
5. In connection with the Offer, please note the following:

A. Unified Payments Interface ("UPI")

The Offer is currently proposed to be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures under phase II of the UPI framework under the relevant SEBI circulars. Further, the DRHP has been drafted in accordance with phase II of the UPI framework, and also reflects additional measures for streamlining the process of initial public offers, as prescribed by SEBI in its SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, SEBI circular number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/47 dated March 31, 2021, SEBI circular number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022.

In the event there are any changes in the applicable processes prescribed by SEBI with regard to implementation of UPI or any additional guidelines are issued by the SEBI in relation to phase III, the Company will suitably update the Red Herring Prospectus ("RHP") and the Prospectus.

B. Financial Information of Group Companies

As per the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2021, the Company is required to provide link of the website of the top five Group Companies of the Company (based on market capitalization for listed companies/ based on turnover in case of unlisted companies) where financial information of the top five Group Companies have been disclosed. However, Pulin Investments Private Limited and Unistay Hospitality Private Limited, the Group Companies of the Company, do not have operational websites. Therefore, the financial information of such companies have been disclosed on the website of the Company at <https://www.signatureglobal.in/investor.php>.

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahib Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BK, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Our Company does not have any listed group companies. The audited financial statements for the last financial year, i.e. 2021 – 2022 are not available for all group companies. Accordingly, the top five group companies have been determined based on their respective turnover for the financial year 2020 – 2021.

C. Conversion of compulsorily convertible debentures (“CCDs”) prior to filing the RHP

As on the date of the DRHP, HCARE and IFC (IFC being the Investor Selling Shareholder), hold an aggregate of 346,180 CCDs. The equity shares proposed to be offered by the Investor Selling Shareholder as part of the Offer for Sale are also currently held in the form of CCDs. The CCDs held by HCARE and IFC are compulsorily convertible into Equity Shares based on the conversion formula agreed under the terms and conditions set out in the respective agreement, which is based on certain factors, including among others, the estimated price band for the Offer, at the time of conversion of the CCDs. All CCDs held by HCARE and IFC shall be converted into up to 5,010,740 and up to 7,689,260 Equity Shares, respectively, prior to filing of the Updated Draft Red Herring Prospectus with the SEBI (“UDRHP”), as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

D. Confirmations and information in relation to the Company, its Promoters and Promoter Group

Set out below are the confirmations and information in relation to the Company, its Promoters and Promoter Group, Subsidiaries and Group Companies in terms of the SEBI directive dated March 12, 2020 issued to the Association of Investment Bankers of India:

S. No.	Particulars	Response
1.	Whether the Company is registered with SEBI or any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDA/ etc., in any capacity. If yes, provide details	No <i>(Please note that Indeed Fincap Private Limited, a subsidiary company, is registered with RBI as an NBFC (not accepting public deposits) having registration number B-14.03440)</i>
2.	List of Promoters / Promoter Group companies /Group Companies/Subsidiaries registered with SEBI in any capacity along with registration details.	1. Signatureglobal Comtrade Private Limited, a group company is registered with SEBI in the capacity of “Stock Broker”, having registration number INZ000192436. 2. Signatureglobal Securities Private Limited, a group company is registered with SEBI in the capacity of a “Participant” having registration number IN-DP-319-2017. 3. Signatureglobal Securities Private Limited, a group company is registered with SEBI in the capacity of a “stock broker/ proprietary trading member ”, having registration number INZ000173731. The membership is in the process

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahib Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKCI, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

S. No.	Particulars	Response
		of being transferred to Signatureglobal Comtrade Private Limited and is pending final approval.
3.	List of Promoters / Promoter Group companies/ Group Companies registered with any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDA/ etc., in any capacity along with registration details.	None
4.	If any debt securities of Company /Group Companies/Subsidiaries are listed. If yes, the following may be provided: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Details of the debt securities listed along with the name of the exchange on which the same are listed. Whether disclosure pertaining to the same made in DRHP and relevant page no. and section in which disclosure made. 	Not applicable

In accordance with the General Order No 1 of 2020, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020 dated February 5, 2020, and the SEBI guidance dated June 29, 2021 to the Association of Investment Bankers of India ("AIBI"), based on confirmations received, we submit that except as stated below, there are no securities market violations by the Company, Promoters, the members of the Promoter group and Group Companies, in India:

Signatureglobal Securities Private Limited ("Signatureglobal Securities"), one of the group companies, was issued a show cause notice dated April 1, 2022 from the National Stock Exchange of India Limited under Chapter IV of the rules of the National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The notice had been issued with respect to the wrongful pledge of the securities of the clients by Signatureglobal Securities with banks/NBFCs. The securities held by Signatureglobal Securities in the category of "client collateral account", "client margin securities trading account" and "client unpaid securities account" were prohibited to be pledged with such banks/NBFCs pursuant to the NSE circular dated June 20, 2019. Signatureglobal Securities has submitted its reply.

Information in relation to the SEBI guidance dated November 13, 2021 to the AIBI

The details of the price at which specified securities were acquired in the last three years by each of the Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, the Selling Shareholders and Shareholders entitled to nominate directors or any other rights has been disclosed in the DRHP under the section titled "*Summary of the Offer Document*" and these details have been certified by Araj & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants, a peer reviewed independent chartered accountant firm.

Online access for material documents for inspection

Based on SEBI's guidance to the AIBI on October 22, 2021, the Company will provide access to material contracts and material documents listed in the RHP through online means from the date of the RHP until the Bid/Offer Closing Date.

The Company has undertaken to apply to BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited for obtaining in-principle listing approval for listing of the Equity Shares. In compliance with and pursuant to the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Company undertakes to appoint the 'Designated Stock Exchange' prior to the filing of the RHP with the Registrar of Companies, National Capital Territory of Delhi and Haryana, at New Delhi (the "RoC").

The Company has made an application to obtain SCORES authentication in accordance with the directive issued by the SEBI dated October 14, 2021, however, the application is pending as on date, and the Company has received a communication from SCORES that the ID will only be provided post-filing of the DRHP.

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BK, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Further, please note that the disclosures in the DRHP shall be suitably modified to reflect the Company's latest audited and restated financial information and any other developments, as may be necessary, at the time of filing of the RHP with the RoC.

All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

We request you to kindly provide your observations on the DRHP. Should you require any further information or clarifications, please feel free to contact the following persons from ICICI Securities Limited:

Contact Person	Mobile no.	Email
Prem D'cunha	+91 9930263663	prem.dcunha@icicisecurities.com
Hitesh Mandot	+91 9920233306	hitesh.mandot @icicisecurities.com
Sumit Singh	+91 8789419402	sumit.singh@icicisecurities.com

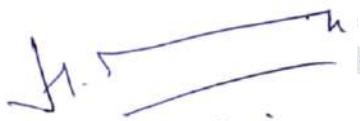
Encl.: Annexures as above

Thanking you
 Sincerely,

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India) Limited

For ICICI Securities Limited




Authorized Signatory

Name: Hitesh Mandot
 Designation: Senior Vice President
 Contact Number: +91 9920233306
 Email: hitesh.mandot@icicisecurities.com

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India)Limited

For Axis Capital Limited




Authorized Signatory

Name: Prashant Kolhe
 Designation: Senior Vice President
 Tel No.: +91 22 4325 2183
 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India)Limited

For Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited



Authorized Signatory

Name: Abhijit Vaidya

Designation: ED

Tel No.: +91-22-43360197

E-mail: Abhijit.Vaidya@kotak.com

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahab Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

ANNEXURE I

July 12, 2022

Securities and Exchange Board of India
 Corporation Finance Department
 Division of Issues and Listing
 SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block
 Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)
 Mumbai 400 051
 Maharashtra, India

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF UP TO [•] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1 EACH (“EQUITY SHARES”) OF SIGNATUREGLOBAL (INDIA) LIMITED (THE “COMPANY” OR THE “ISSUER”) FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹[•] PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹[•] PER EQUITY SHARE) (“OFFER PRICE”) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ [•] MILLION (THE “OFFER”) COMPRISING A FRESH ISSUE OF UP TO [•] EQUITY SHARES BY THE COMPANY AGGREGATING UP TO ₹7,500.00 MILLION (“FRESH ISSUE”) AND AN OFFER FOR SALE OF UP TO [•] EQUITY SHARES (“OFFERED SHARES”) BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 2,500.00 MILLION (“OFFER FOR SALE”), COMPRISING UP TO [•] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹1,250.00 MILLION BY SARVPRIYA SECURITIES PRIAVTE LIMITED (“PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER”) AND UP TO [•] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹1,250.00 MILLION BY INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION (“THE “INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER”) (THE PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER AND INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER TOGETHER REFERRED TO AS THE “SELLING SHAREHOLDERS”). THE OFFER WOULD CONSTITUTE [•]% OF THE POST-OFFER PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY.

Pursuant to Regulation 25(2)(a) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”), we hereby confirm that we have entered into an agreement with the Company and the Selling Shareholders in connection with the Offer, in accordance with Regulation 23(5) and the format prescribed under Schedule II of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (the “**Offer Agreement**”). The Offer Agreement was executed on July 12, 2022.

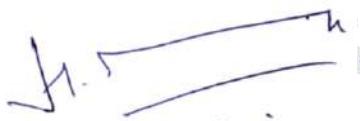
All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meanings ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

Sincerely,

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahib Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India) Limited

For ICICI Securities Limited




Authorized Signatory

Name: Hitesh Mandot
 Designation: Senior Vice President
 Contact Number: +91 9920233306
 Email: hitesh.mandot@icicisecurities.com

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India)Limited

For Axis Capital Limited




Authorized Signatory

Name: Prashant Kolhe
 Designation: Senior Vice President
 Tel No.: +91 22 4325 2183
 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India)Limited

For Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited



Authorized Signatory

Name: Abhijit Vaidya

Designation: ED

Tel No.: +91-22-43360197

E-mail: Abhijit.Vaidya@kotak.com

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahab Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BK, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

ANNEXURE II

July 12, 2022

Securities and Exchange Board of India
 Corporation Finance Department
 Division of Issues and Listing
 SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block
 Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)
 Mumbai 400 051
 Maharashtra, India

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1 EACH (“EQUITY SHARES”) OF SIGNATUREGLOBAL (INDIA) LIMITED (THE “COMPANY” OR THE “ISSUER”) FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹[●] PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹[●] PER EQUITY SHARE) (“OFFER PRICE”) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ [●] MILLION (THE “OFFER”) COMPRISING A FRESH ISSUE OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES BY THE COMPANY AGGREGATING UP TO ₹7,500.00 MILLION (“FRESH ISSUE”) AND AN OFFER FOR SALE OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES (“OFFERED SHARES”) BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 2,500.00 MILLION (“OFFER FOR SALE”), COMPRISING UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹1,250.00 MILLION BY SARVPRIYA SECURITIES PRIAVTE LIMITED (“PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER”) AND UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹1,250.00 MILLION BY INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION (“THE “INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER”) (THE PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER AND INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER TOGETHER REFERRED TO AS THE “SELLING SHAREHOLDERS”). THE OFFER WOULD CONSTITUTE [●]% OF THE POST-OFFER PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY.

We, ICICI Securities Limited, Axis Capital Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited (the “BRLMs”), appointed by the Company and the Selling Shareholders to manage the Offer, confirm that:

- (1) We have examined various documents including those relating to litigation, including commercial disputes, patent disputes, disputes with collaborators, etc. and other material while finalizing the draft red herring prospectus dated July 12, 2022 (“DRHP”) pertaining to the Offer - Complied with to the extent applicable.
- (2) On the basis of such examination and the discussions with the Company, its Directors and other officers, other agencies and independent verification of the statements concerning the objects of the Offer, price justification, contents of the documents and other papers furnished by the Company, we confirm that:
 - (a) the DRHP filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) is in conformity with the documents, materials and papers which are material to the Offer;
 - (b) all material legal requirements relating to the Offer as specified by the SEBI, the Central Government and any other competent authority in this behalf have been duly complied with; and
 - (c) the material disclosures made in the DRHP are true and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision as to the investment in the proposed Offer and such disclosures are in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “SEBI ICDR Regulations”) and other applicable legal requirements.
- (3) Besides ourselves, all intermediaries named in the DRHP are registered with the SEBI and that till date, such registration is valid. – Complied with and noted for compliance.

		
<p>ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241</p>	<p>Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853</p>	<p>KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1st Floor, 27BKCI, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050</p>

- (4) We have satisfied ourselves about the capability of the underwriters to fulfil their underwriting commitments. – **Noted for compliance.**
- (5) Written consent from the Promoters has been obtained for inclusion of its specified securities as part of promoter's contribution subject to lock-in and the specified securities proposed to form part of promoters' contribution subject to lock-in, shall not be disposed or sold or transferred by the Promoters during the period starting from the date of filing the DRHP with the SEBI until the date of commencement of lock-in period as stated in the DRHP. – **Complied with and noted for compliance.**
- (6) All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which relate to specified securities ineligible for computation of promoters' contribution, have been and shall be duly complied with and appropriate disclosures as to compliance with the said regulation(s) have been made in the DRHP. – **Complied with and noted for compliance.**
- (7) All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations which relate to receipt of promoters' contribution prior to opening of the Offer, shall be complied with. Arrangements have been made to ensure that the promoters' contribution shall be received at least one day before the opening of the Offer and that the auditors' certificate to this effect shall be duly submitted to SEBI. We further confirm that arrangements have been made to ensure that the promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank and shall be released to the Company along with the proceeds of the Offer. – **Not applicable.**
- (8) Necessary arrangements shall be made to ensure that the monies received pursuant to the Offer are credited or transferred to in a separate bank account as per the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and that such monies shall be released by the said bank only after permission is obtained from all the Stock Exchanges, and that the agreement entered into between the bankers to the Offer, the Selling Shareholders, and the Company specifically contains this condition. – **Noted for compliance.**
- (9) The existing business as well as any new business of the Company for which the funds are being raised fall within the 'main objects' in the object clause of the Memorandum of Association or other charter of the Company and that the activities which have been carried in the last ten years are valid in terms of the object clause of the Memorandum of Association. – **Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.**
- (10) Following disclosures have been made in the DRHP:
 - (a) An undertaking from the Company that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares of the Company, excluding SR equity shares, where the Company has outstanding SR equity shares; and – **Complied with and noted for compliance. There are no SR equity shares issued by the Company.**
 - (b) An undertaking from the Company that it shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms specified by the SEBI. – **Complied with.**
- (11) We shall comply with the regulations pertaining to advertisements in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. – **Noted for compliance.**
- (12) If applicable, the entity is eligible to list on the innovators growth platform in terms of the provisions of Chapter X of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. –**Not Applicable.**

We enclose a note explaining the process of due diligence that has been exercised by us including in relation to the business of the Company, the risks in relation to the business, experience of the Promoters and that the related party transactions entered into for the period disclosed in the DRHP have been entered into by the Company in accordance with applicable laws –**Please refer to the due diligence process note enclosed as Annexure II-A.**

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BK, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

We have also enclosed a checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, containing details such as the regulation number, its text, the status of compliance, page number of the DRHP where the regulation has been complied with and our comments, if any. –Please refer to the checklist enclosed as Annexure II-B.

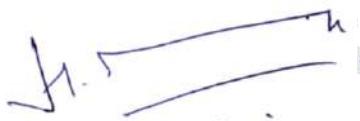
Encl.: Annexures as above

Sincerely,

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahib Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India) Limited

For ICICI Securities Limited




Authorized Signatory

Name: Hitesh Mandot
 Designation: Senior Vice President
 Contact Number: +91 9920233306
 Email: hitesh.mandot@icicisecurities.com

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India)Limited

For Axis Capital Limited




Authorized Signatory

Name: Prashant Kolhe
 Designation: Senior Vice President
 Tel No.: +91 22 4325 2183
 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India)Limited

For Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited



Authorized Signatory

Name: Abhijit Vaidya

Designation: ED

Tel No.: +91-22-43360197

E-mail: Abhijit.Vaidya@kotak.com

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahab Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BK, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

ANNEXURE II-A

Due Diligence Process Note

We, the BRLMs, have carried out due diligence on the Company for the purposes of complying with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”), and other applicable laws, and to the extent that it is customary in initial public offerings in India, along with other professionals and experts engaged in connection with the Offer.

For the purposes of the Offer, Cyril Amarchand Mangaldas was appointed as legal counsel to the Company as to Indian Law, Trilegal was appointed as the legal counsel to the BRLMs as to Indian Law, Hogan Lovells Lee & Lee was appointed as the international legal counsel to the BRLMs and Cyril Amarchand Mangaldas was appointed as legal counsel to the Selling Shareholders as to Indian Law (collectively, the “**Legal Counsel**”). The Legal Counsels assisted the BRLMs in carrying out documentary legal due diligence, drafting of the DRHP in compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and advised the Company and the BRLMs on relevant legal matters related to the Offer, in their respective roles. All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning ascribed to such terms in the draft red herring prospectus of the Company dated July 12, 2022 (the “**DRHP**”).

The BRLMs were also assisted by the statutory auditors of the Company, Walker Chandiok & Co LLP, Chartered Accountants (the “**Statutory Auditors**”), in the due diligence process. In addition to the Restated Financial Statements, the Statutory Auditors have also provided their report on Statement of Possible Special tax Benefits available to the Company, its material subsidiaries and its shareholders. The Statutory Auditors have also verified details and provided certifications with respect to certain other information included in the DRHP. In addition, ARAJ & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants, a peer reviewed independent chartered accountant firm (the “**Independent Chartered Accountant**”), has verified and provided certifications in respect of certain other information included in the DRHP (including, but not limited to, certifications on the Company’s key performance indicators).

Further, with respect to land diligence, the BRLMs and the Legal Counsel relied on the master title certificate provided by SNG & Partners (the “**Land Title Counsel**”). Furthermore, the BRLMs also relied on the certificate provided by Quantum ProjectInfra Ltd, (the “**Architect**”), for certain information on the Completed Projects, Ongoing Projects, and Forthcoming Projects of the Company and its Subsidiaries disclosed in the DRHP. In addition, BRLMs also relied on the report titled “Real Estate Industry Report for Signature Global” prepared by Anarock Property Consultants Private Limited dated July 9, 2022 (“**Anarock Report**”) for the information contained in the section titled “Industry Overview” of the DRHP.

The Statutory Auditors, the Independent Chartered Accountant, the Land Title Counsel and the Architect have consented to be named as an expert, in terms of the Companies Act, 2013, in the DRHP.

The due diligence process carried out by us and the Legal Counsel involved interactions with the senior management of the Company for gaining an understanding of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, key risks involved and financial overview of the Company, among other matters. In this regard, we provided the Company with a due diligence questionnaire and information request list prepared in consultation with the Legal Counsel. The Company provided us the supporting documents in relation to the questionnaire for our review and diligence and provided us with explanations with respect to our queries.

1. *Business and commercial diligence*

The due diligence process in relation to general business and commercial matters included:

- (a) Organizing and attending transaction related calls and virtual meetings with the management of the Company to develop an understanding of the business, history and other matters of the Company and its Subsidiaries, including the industry overview and the regulatory environment. The discussion was attended by the senior management of the Company along with respective representatives of the Legal Counsel, representatives of BRLMs and the Statutory Auditors. A broad overview of the business of the Company and its Subsidiary, industry in which it operates, regulatory framework with respect to

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKCI, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

the business, the corporate structure, the capital structure, and financial statements and its shareholding pattern of the Company and details of the Promoters of the Company was presented to the BRLMs and the Legal Counsel followed by interactive discussions.

- (b) Requesting the Company to provide all relevant documents in the data room based on the diligence requirements and requirements under applicable law, including the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and reviewing such documents along with the Legal Counsel, as is customary in such transactions.
- (c) Interacting with the management team of the Company, including the Company's Key Managerial Personnel, senior personnel from the Company's secretarial, operations, legal and finance departments and the Statutory Auditors for the purpose of gaining an understanding of the business, the risks involved and a financial overview of the Company and its Subsidiaries, among other matters. These interactions included (i) due diligence conference calls to discuss the disclosures in the DRHP; (ii) due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditors; (iii) bring-down due diligence calls to receive updated information from the Company before filing the DRHP; (iv) seeking appropriate certifications from the Statutory Auditors and the Independent Chartered Accountant for key operational data and information; (v) seeking appropriate certifications from the Land Title Counsel and the Architect; (vi) seeking appropriate certifications from the Company, its Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Company's Promoter and Group Companies, among others, for certain other information; (vii) due diligence call with Anarock Property Consultants Private Limited; (viii) due diligence call with the Architect; and (ix) seeking appropriate clarifications from the Company for key financial, operational data and other information, including fund requirements based on the business plan of the Company. The BRLMs shall undertake these interactions and due diligence calls until the allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer.
- (d) Requesting the Company to make available the due diligence documents in virtual data room and reviewing those documents along with the Legal Counsel, based on the requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws, as is customary in such transactions.
- (e) The BRLMs made site visits to certain projects of the Company and also virtually interacted with the representatives of the Selling Shareholders, including the legal counsels appointed by each of the Selling Shareholders on the disclosures in the DRHP in relation to the Selling Shareholders and the Equity Shares being offered by them in the Offer. These interactions were conducted with the objective of assisting the Company to prepare disclosures as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws in connection with the Offer. The BRLMs shall undertake these interactions until the allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer.
- (f) Obtaining and relying on certificates, formal representations and undertakings from the Company, the Promoters, the Promoter Group, the Group Companies, the Directors, the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company, the Statutory Auditors, the Independent Chartered Accountant, the Land Title Counsel, the Architect and other documents in support of certain disclosures made in the DRHP, including certain operational data included in the business section and for compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
- (g) Obtaining and relying on formal representations and undertakings from the Company and the Selling Shareholders in the Offer Agreement.
- (h) Obtaining circle-ups and certificates from the Statutory Auditors and Independent Chartered Accountant on certain financial information, operational data and/ or other information included in the DRHP, including details of the amounts outstanding to small scale undertakings and other creditors of the Company, non-payment of statutory dues by the Company, compliance with corporate governance requirements by the Company, among others, as applicable.
- (i) For certain information, relying on management certificates from the Company for ensuring compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

		
<p>ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241</p>	<p>Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853</p>	<p>KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1st Floor, 27BK, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050</p>

2. *Land diligence*

The Company appointed the Land Title Counsel for the purpose of summarising and consolidating information with respect to the title of the project properties of the Company. The Land Title Counsel have delivered a report dated July 10, 2022 to the Company and the BRLMs (the “**Master Land Title Report**”). As per the Master Land Title Report, the Land Title Counsel has for the purpose of preparing and delivering each of the title reports, independently:

- (a) reviewed the relevant original documents, or where the originals were not available (due to being mortgaged with lenders), the certified photocopy thereof, as set out in the title report for transfer of title (where applicable) of the project property acquired by way of sale, development agreement, lease deeds, allotment letters, possession letters, agreements to sell, memoranda of understanding or any other document(s) evidencing the rights or interests of the relevant entity in relation to the project property);
- (b) perused revenue records, and traced title of last 30 years unless the Land Title Counsel felt necessary to extend the period;
- (c) obtained declaration on oath from relevant persons regarding the factual position in relation to the project property in the format attached herewith;
- (d) verified details of registered transaction documents viz conveyance/sale deeds, development agreements, lease deeds and other documents, wherever applicable, at the offices of sub-registrar of assurance;
- (e) verified that adequate stamp duty has been paid as prescribed under the applicable law in respect of the conveyance deed or any other document transferring title, rights or interest over the project property, and review of notifications, if any, providing for exemption from payment of stamp duty and no subsequent action has been initiated;
- (g) undertaken negative searches in the online records of the relevant courts to identify the litigations, if any, subsisting against the project property.
- (h) examined and verified the documents relating to any mortgage/charge on the project property; and
- (i) determined that there are no land acquisition notices and orders issued with respect to the project property under the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013 or any other applicable law.

3. *Industry information*

We have relied on industry and market data derived from the reports titled “Real Estate Industry Report for Signature Global” prepared by Anarock Property Consultants Private Limited dated June 2022, and commissioned by and paid for by the Company, for the purposes of confirming its understanding of the industry in connection with the Offer. We have also interacted with Anarock Property Consultants Private Limited and conducted calls with them to discuss the contents of the report. The industry related information contained in certain sections of the DRHP, including “*Offer Document Summary*”, “*Risk Factors*”, “*Industry Overview*”, “*Our Business*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*”, have been included from the Anarock Report .

4. *Financial information*

The DRHP includes the Restated Consolidated Financial Information of the Company and its subsidiaries, comprising the restated statement of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021, and March 31, 2020, the restated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income) for the years ended March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020, the restated statement of changes in equity, the restated cash

		
<p>ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241</p>	<p>Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853</p>	<p>KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1st Floor, 27BKCI, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050</p>

flow statement for the years ended March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020, the summary statement of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information. These have been prepared in accordance with Ind AS, the Companies Act, 2013, the Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The BRLMs have reviewed the Statutory Auditors' reports and obtained certifications with respect to certain financial information included in the DRHP from the Statutory Auditors. Further, the Statutory Auditors were required to review the financial information relating to the Company in the DRHP and have delivered a customary comfort letter to the BRLMs confirming the accuracy of the financial information contained in the DRHP. The Independent Chartered Accountant has also verified and provided certifications in respect of certain other operating information included in the DRHP. Such comfort letter and certificates will be re-issued or brought down at certain future dates as the Offer moves forward.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Company has uploaded its audited standalone financial statements along with the audited standalone financial statement of its Material Subsidiaries for the financial years ended March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020 (i.e., the three financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of the DRHP) on its website (i.e., www.signatureglobal.in).

In relation to the information disclosed in summarized form in the section "*Financial Indebtedness*" of the DRHP, the relevant sanction letters and agreements issued by the lenders as well as other financing related documents were made available. The BRLMs have also relied on a certificate from the Independent Chartered Accountant to ascertain the amount of outstanding borrowings of the Company as of May 31, 2022, as disclosed in the section "*Financial Indebtedness*" of the DRHP. The Company has also received consents from relevant lenders, granting consent to undertake the Offer and related corporate actions such as issue and allotment of the Equity Shares and change in the capital structure of the Company, among others.

5. *Promoters, Promoter Group, Promoter Selling Shareholder, Subsidiaries, Group Companies, Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company*

For the purposes of making certain disclosures with respect to the Promoters, the Promoter Group, the Subsidiaries, Selling Shareholders, the Group Companies, the Directors and the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company in the DRHP, we have obtained certifications from such relevant entities/persons. Further, we have relied on relevant transcripts, degree certificates, final marksheets or other back-up, including publicly available information, in relation to their respective educational qualifications or experience of the Directors and the Key Managerial Personnel. We have also relied on affidavits provided by Mr. Pradeep Aggarwal and Mr. Lalit Kumar Aggarwal for their respective education and Mr. Ravi Aggarwal for the change in his name. For further details, see "*Risk Factors - We have not been able to obtain certain records of the name change of one of our directors and have relied on an undertaking furnished by him. Further, one of our directors is unable to trace his secondary education degree, and we have relied on an undertaking furnished by him.*"

In addition, we have received confirmation from the Company, the Directors, the Promoters, the Promoter Group, the Group Companies and the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company, stating that they have not been debarred or prohibited from accessing or operating in the capital markets, restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the SEBI or declared as wilful defaulters by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof. The BRLMs have also received confirmations from the Company and the Directors that none of the Directors of the Company are "fugitive economic offenders" as defined under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The term "group companies" under the SEBI ICDR Regulations includes companies (other than the promoters and any subsidiaries) with which there were related party transactions, during the period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer documents, as covered under the applicable accounting standards, and also other companies as considered material by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors has, through a resolution passed at its meeting held on July 5, 2022, adopted a materiality policy for identification of group

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahab Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKCI, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

companies.

Accordingly, the Board of Directors have identified (i) Global Telecommunications Private Limited; (ii) Pulin Investments Private Limited; (iii) Signatureglobal Comtrade Private Limited; (iv) Signatureglobal Marketing Solutions Private Limited; (v) Signatureglobal Securities Private Limited; (vi) Skyfull Maintenance Services Private Limited; (vii) Southern Gurugram Farms Private Limited; and (viii) Unistay Hospitality Private Limited as group companies in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the details of such companies are set out in the section “*Our Group Companies*” of the DRHP.

6. Outstanding litigation and dues to creditors

We have disclosed outstanding litigation (if any) involving the Company, the Directors, the Promoters, Subsidiaries, and the Group Companies, as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in accordance with the policy on determination of material litigation approved by the Board of Directors in its meeting held on July 5, 2022. The materiality threshold in relation to litigation proceedings as approved by the Board of Directors has been disclosed in the DRHP.

The Company has provided supporting documents for cases involving the Company in the online virtual access data room. For litigation involving the Promoters, Subsidiaries, Group Companies and the Company’s Directors (as applicable), the Company has provided certification received from the relevant Promoters, Subsidiaries, Group Companies and Directors.

The risk factor on litigation in the DRHP titled “*There are certain outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Company, Subsidiaries, Directors, Promoters and Group Companies, an adverse outcome in which, may have an adverse impact on our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows..*” reflects the disclosures in the “*Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments*” section disclosed in the DRHP, which disclosures are in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in relation to litigation involving Group Companies, the Company is required to disclose only such pending litigation which has a material impact on the Company. The Company has provided certificates from relevant Group Companies stating that there is no pending litigation involving Group Companies which has a material impact on the Company except the show cause notice issued to Signatureglobal Securities Private Limited from the National Stock Exchange of India Limited. For further details, please see the section titled “*Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments*”.

Based on the materiality policy adopted by the Board of Directors in its meeting held on July 5, 2022, disclosures on material creditors have been included in the DRHP, while disclosures on dues to other creditors have been provided indicating the total number of, and aggregate outstanding amounts due to such creditors. For outstanding dues to any micro, small or medium enterprise, the disclosure is based on information available with the Company regarding the status of the creditor as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006.

7. Statutory and/or regulatory related and other diligence

In connection with diligence of statutory and regulatory matters, the BRLMs have, with the assistance of the Legal Counsel, reviewed the relevant statutory and regulatory records of the Company, including, among other things, relevant corporate records and filings made by the Company with various statutory and regulatory authorities and the material licenses, approvals and registrations applied for and/or received by the Company and its Material Subsidiary to undertake its business activities.

We, along with the Legal Counsel, have also regularly interacted with the officials of the Company to understand the various material approvals that are necessary by the Company to carry out its business, followed by a due diligence exercise of such material approvals.

For the purposes of diligence of approvals required by the Company and its Subsidiaries for their business in relation to their Projects, we, along with Legal Counsel, have reviewed all the material approvals obtained by

		
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahib Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BK, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

the Company and its Subsidiaries in respect of the Projects. We also discussed the applicable material approvals as well as the stage of construction of various Projects with the Company and the Architect. For the purposes of disclosure in the DRHP, a generic list of applicable material approvals has been included along with a negative list of material approvals (i.e. approvals for which applications were pending) as applicable.

8. *Objects of the Offer*

The Offer constitutes a Fresh Issue and an Offer for Sale. The Company intends to use the Net Proceeds towards (a) Re-payment or pre-payment, in full or in part, of certain borrowings availed by our Company; (b) Infusion of funds in certain Subsidiaries, namely Signatureglobal Homes Private Limited, Signature Infrabuild Private Limited, Signatureglobal Developers Private Limited and Sternal Buildcon Private Limited for re-payment or pre-payment, in full or in part, of certain borrowings availed by the Subsidiaries; and (c) Inorganic growth through land acquisitions and general corporate purposes. In relation to the object on repayment/ prepayment of the Company's borrowings, the Statutory Auditor has provided a certificate confirming the utilisation of the loans for the purpose mentioned in the loan documents.

Further, the Selling Shareholders will be entitled to their respective portion of the proceeds of the Offer for Sale after deducting their proportion of Offer expenses and relevant taxes thereon. The Company will not receive any proceeds from the Offer for Sale.

9. *Conversion of CCDs*

As on the date of the DRHP, HCARE and IFC (IFC being the Investor Selling Shareholder), hold an aggregate of 346,180 CCDs. The equity shares proposed to be offered by the Investor Selling Shareholder as part of the Offer for Sale are also currently held in the form of CCDs. The CCDs held by HCARE and IFC are compulsorily convertible into Equity Shares based on the conversion formula agreed under the terms and conditions set out in the respective agreement, which is based on certain factors, including among others, the estimated price band for the Offer, at the time of conversion of the CCDs. All CCDs held by HCARE and IFC shall be converted into up to 5,010,740 and up to 7,689,260 Equity Shares, respectively, prior to filing the UDRHP with the SEBI, as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

	
<p>ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Apshaebh Marathi Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: spil_ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH2005PLC0886241</p>	<p>AXIS CAPITAL</p> <p>Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Mumbai - 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature_ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853</p>

ANNEXURE B

CHECKLIST INDICATING COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER II AND PART A OF SCHEDULE VI, SCHEDULE IX, PART A OF SCHEDULE XIII OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED (THE “SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS”) FOR THE INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF SIGNATUREGLOBAL (INDIA) LIMITED (THE “COMPANY” OR “ISSUER”).

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER OF UP TO 101 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1 EACH (“EQUITY SHARES”) OF SIGNATUREGLOBAL (INDIA) LIMITED (“COMPANY” OR “ISSUER”) FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 101 PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ 100 PER EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 10,000.00 MILLION (THE “OFFER”) COMPRISING A FRESH ISSUE OF UP TO 101 EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 7,500.00 MILLION BY OUR COMPANY (“FRESH ISSUE”) AND AN OFFER FOR SALE OF UP TO 101 EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 2,500.00 MILLION BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS (AS DEFINED BELOW), COMPRISING UP TO 101 EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 2,250.00 MILLION BY INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION (“THE PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER”) AND UP TO 101 EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 1,250.00 MILLION BY INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER (“THE PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER AND INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER TOGETHER REFERRED TO AS THE “SELLING SHAREHOLDERS” AND SUCH EQUITY SHARES OFFERED BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS, THE “OFFERED SHARES”). THE OFFER SHALL CONSTITUTE 101% OF THE POST-OFFER PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY.

All capitalized terms not defined herein would have the same meaning as attributed to it in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) along with this Annexure (the “DRHP”)

The following chapters and schedules of the SEBI ICDR Regulations do not apply to the Issue:

1. Chapter III- Rights Issue
2. Chapter IV- Further Public Offer
3. Chapter V- Preferential Issue
4. Chapter VI- Qualified Institutions Placement
5. Chapter VII- Initial Public Offer of Indian Depository Receipts
6. Chapter VIII- Rights Issue of Indian Depository Receipts

 ICICI Securities	 AXISCAPITAL	 kotak® Investment Banking
<p>ICICI Securities Limited</p> <p>ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgil.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241</p>	<p>Axis Capital Limited</p> <p>Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853</p>	<p>KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED</p> <p>1st Floor, 27BKLC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number 1INM00008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050</p>

7. Chapter IX- Initial Public Offer by Small and Medium Enterprises
8. Chapter X- Innovators Growth Platform
9. Chapter XI - Bonus Issue
10. Schedule VI (Part B)-Disclosures in a letter of offer
11. Schedule VI (Part C)-Certain disclosures not mandatory in case of a further public offer
12. Schedule VI (Part D)-Certain disclosure not mandatory in case of fast-track public issue
13. Schedule VI (Part F)-Disclosures in an abridged letter of offer

 ICICI Securities	 AXISCAPITAL	 kotak Investment Banking
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahib Maradhe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgnl.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4325 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmocredressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM00008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

ANNEXURE B

CHECKLIST INDICATING COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER II AND PART A OF SCHEDULE VI, SCHEDULE IX, PART A OF SCHEDULE XIII OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED (THE “SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS”) FOR THE INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF SIGNATUREGLOBAL (INDIA) LIMITED (THE “COMPANY” OR “ISSUER”).

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1 EACH (“EQUITY SHARES”) OF SIGNATUREGLOBAL (INDIA) LIMITED (“COMPANY” OR “ISSUER”) FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING UP TO ₹10,000.00 MILLION (THE “OFFER”) COMPRISING A FRESH ISSUE OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹7,500.00 MILLION BY OUR COMPANY (“FRESH ISSUE”) AND AN OFFER FOR SALE OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹2,500.00 MILLION BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS (AS DEFINED BELOW), COMPRISING UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹1,250.00 MILLION BY SARVPRYA SECURITIES PRIVATE LIMITED (“PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER”) AND UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹1,250.00 MILLION BY INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION (“THE “INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER”) (THE PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER AND INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER TOGETHER REFERRED TO AS THE “SELLING SHAREHOLDERS” AND SUCH EQUITY SHARES OFFERED BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS, THE “OFFERED SHARES”), THE OFFER SHALL CONSTITUTE [●] % OF THE POST-OFFER PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY.

All capitalized terms not defined herein would have the same meaning as attributed to it in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) along with this Annexure (the “DRHP”)

The following chapters and schedules of the SEBI ICDR Regulations do not apply to the Issue:

1. Chapter III- Rights Issue
2. Chapter IV- Further Public Offer
3. Chapter V- Preferential Issue
4. Chapter VI- Qualified Institutions Placement
5. Chapter VII- Initial Public Offer of Indian Depository Receipts
6. Chapter VIII- Rights Issue of Indian Depository Receipts

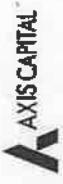
ICICI Securities	AXISCAPITAL	kotak® Investment Banking
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasahib Marathi Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 2288 2460 E-mail: sgpi.ipo@icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No: INM000011179 CIN: L67120MH1995PLC086241	Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Mumbai – 400025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4225 2183 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029 CIN: U51900MH2005PLC157853	KOTAK MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED 1 st Floor, 27BKLC, Plot No. C-27, "G" Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4336 0000 E-mail: signatureglobal.ipo@kotak.com Investor grievance e-mail: kmcreddressal@kotak.com Website: https://investmentbank.kotak.com/ SEBI registration number: INM000008704 CIN: U67120MH1995PLC134050

7. Chapter IX- Initial Public Offer by Small and Medium Enterprises
8. Chapter X- Innovators Growth Platform
9. Chapter XI- Bonus Issue
10. Schedule VI (Part B)-Disclosures in a letter of offer
11. Schedule VI (Part C)-Certain disclosures not mandatory in case of a further public offer
12. Schedule VI (Part D)-Certain disclosure not mandatory in case of fast-track public issue
13. Schedule VI (Part F)-Disclosures in an abridged letter of offer

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
PART I: ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS					
4.		Reference date Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, an issuer making an initial public offer of specified securities shall satisfy the conditions of this Chapter as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and also as on the date of [filing] the offer document with the Registrar of Companies.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares, comprising of a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Selling Shareholders
5.	(1)	Entities not eligible to make an initial public offer An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer if the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or directors or selling shareholders are debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.	Complied with	497	A negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(a)	if any of the promoters or directors of the issuer is a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.	Complied with	497	A negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(b)	if the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower.	Complied with	497	A negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(c)	if any of its promoters or directors is a fugitive economic offender.	Complied with	497	A negative statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.
	(d)	Explanation: The restrictions under (a) and (b) above shall not apply to the persons or entities mentioned therein, who were debarred in the past by the Board and the period of debarment is already over as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board.	Not applicable	-	-
	(2)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer if there are any outstanding convertible securities or any other	Noted for compliance	497	Except for the CCDs issued by our Company which will be converted prior to the filing of the RHP, there are no

¹ Substituted by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Seventh Amendment) Regulations, 2019, w.e.f 01/01/2020 for the word “registering”.

**CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD**

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer.			outstanding convertible securities of our Company or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive Equity Shares of our Company as on the date of filing of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus. A distinct statement has been included in section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” of the DRHP.



AXISCAPITAL



CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Provided that the provisions of this sub-regulation shall not apply to:			Equity Shares, respectively, on a fully diluted basis
(a)		outstanding options granted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, pursuant to an employee stock option scheme in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the relevant Guidance Note or accounting standards, if any, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, in this regard;	Not applicable	87	Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares under any employee stock option schemes.
(b)		fully paid-up outstanding convertible securities which are required to be converted on or before the date of filing of the red herring prospectus (in case of book-built issues) or the prospectus (in case of fixed price issues), as the case may be.	Noted for compliance	-	Except for the CCDs issued by our Company which will be converted prior to the filing of the RHP, there are no outstanding convertible securities of our Company or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive Equity Shares of our Company as on the date of filing of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus. A distinct statement has been included in section titled " <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> " of the DRHP.
					As on the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, HCARE and IFC hold an aggregate of 346,180 CCDs. In accordance with the terms of the HCARE IRA and IFC IRA, the CCDs held by HCARE and IFC are compulsorily convertible into Equity Shares based on the conversion formula agreed under the terms and conditions set out in the HCARE IRA and IFC IRA respectively, which is based on certain factors, including among others, the

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
					estimated price band for the Offer, at the time of conversion of the CCDs. As agreed between the Company, HCARE under the HCARE IRA and between the Company and IFC under the IFC IRA, all CCDs shall be converted into Equity Shares, prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Upon conversion, prior to the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, each of HCARE and IFC shall hold up to 5,010,740 and up to 7,689,260 Equity Shares, respectively, on a fully diluted basis
6.					
6.	(1)	Eligibility requirements for an initial public offer An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if:		-	The Offer is being made in accordance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
	a)	it has net tangible assets of at least three crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), of which not more than fifty per cent. are held in monetary assets:	Not applicable	-	
		Provided that if more than fifty per cent. of the net tangible assets are held in monetary assets, the issuer has utilised or made firm commitments to utilise such excess monetary assets in its business or project;	Not applicable	-	
	b)	Provided further that the limit of fifty per cent. on monetary assets shall not be applicable in case the initial public offer is made entirely through an offer for sale.	Not applicable	-	
		it has an average operating profit of at least fifteen crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, during the preceding three years (of twelve months each), with operating profit in each of these preceding three years;	Not applicable	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
c)		it has a net worth of at least one crore rupees in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), calculated on a restated and consolidated basis;	Not applicable	-	
d)		if it has changed its name within the last one year, at least fifty per cent. of the revenue, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, for the preceding one full year has been earned by it from the activity indicated by its new name.	Not applicable	-	
(2)		An issuer not satisfying the condition stipulated in sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if the issue is made through the book-building process and the issuer undertakes to allot at least seventy five per cent. of the net offer to qualified institutional buyers and to refund the full subscription money if it fails to do so.	Complied with and noted for compliance	497	The Offer is being made in accordance with Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
2I(3)		If an issuer has issued SR equity shares to its promoters/ founders, the said issuer shall be allowed to do an initial public offer of only ordinary shares for listing on the Main Board subject to compliance with the provisions of this Chapter and these clauses:-	Not applicable	-	
	i.	the issuer shall be intensive in the use of technology, information technology, intellectual property, data analytics, bio-technology or nano-technology to provide products, services or business platforms with substantial value addition.			
	ii.	the SR shareholder shall not be part of the promoter group whose collective net worth is more than rupees 500 crores.			
		Explanation: While determining the collective net worth, the investment of SR shareholder in the shares of the issuer company shall not be considered.			
	iii.	The SR shares were issued only to the promoters/ founders who hold an executive position in the issuer company.			
	iv.	The issue of SR equity shares had been authorized by a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the			

² Inserted by the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 w.e.f 29.07.2019.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD
Contents

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		shareholders of the issuer, where the notice calling for such general meeting specifically provided for - the size of issue of SR equity shares.			
a.	b.	ratio of voting rights of SR equity shares vis-à-vis the ordinary shares.			
c.		rights as to differential dividends, if any			
d.		sunset provisions, which provide for a time frame for the validity of such SR equity shares.			
e.		matters in respect of which the SR equity shares would have the same voting right as that of the ordinary shares,			
v.		The SR equity shares have been held for a period of atleast 6 months prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus;			
vi.		The SR equity shares shall have voting rights in the ratio of a minimum of 2:1 upto a maximum of 10:1 compared to ordinary shares and such ratio shall be in whole numbers only;			
vii.		The SR equity shares shall have the same face value as the ordinary shares;			
viii.		The issuer shall only have one class of SR equity shares;			
ix.		The SR equity shares shall be equivalent to ordinary equity shares in all respects, except for having superior voting rights.]			
7.		General conditions			
(1)		An issuer making an initial public offer shall ensure that:			
a)		it has made an application to one or more stock exchanges to seek an in-principle approval for listing of its specified securities on such stock exchanges and has chosen one of them as the designated stock exchange, in terms of Schedule XIX ;	Noted for compliance	496	The Company will apply for in principle listing and trading approvals in accordance with Regulation 28 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The designated stock exchange shall be selected prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
b)		it has entered into an agreement with a depository for dematerialisation of the specified securities already issued and proposed to be issued;	Complied with	497	The Company has entered into two tripartite agreements for dematerialisation of the Equity Shares: (i) tripartite agreement dated May 10, 2022 amongst the Company, NSDL and Registrar to the Offer; and (ii) tripartite agreement dated May 6, 2022 amongst the Company, CDSL and Registrar to the Offer.
c)		all its specified securities held by the promoters are in dematerialised form prior to filing of the offer document;	Complied with	497	All Equity Shares held by the Promoters are in dematerialised form. A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP in the section titled “Other Regulatory and Statutory and Disclosures”.
d)		all its existing partly paid-up equity shares have either been fully paid-up or have been forfeited;	Not applicable	497	The Company does not have any partly paid-up Equity Shares as on the date of this DRHP.
e)		it has made firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of the stated means of finance for a specific project proposed to be funded from the issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through the proposed public issue or through existing identifiable internal accruals.	Not applicable	89	A negative statement has been included in the section titled “Capital Structure” of the DRHP.
(2)		The amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in the objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer.	Noted for compliance	89	The objects of the Offer are proposed to be funded entirely from the Net Proceeds and accordingly, there is no requirement to make firm arrangements towards 75% of the stated means of finance. A distinct negative statement to this effect is included in the section “Objects of the Offer” of the DRHP. A statement to this effect is included in the section titled “Objects of the Issue” of the DRHP.



AXIS CAPITAL

**CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD**

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Explanation: For the purposes of regulation 6 and regulation 7:			
(I)		“project” means the object for which monies are proposed to be raised to cover the objects of the issue;	Noted	-	-
(II)		In case of an issuer which had been a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, the track record of operating profit of the partnership firm or the limited liability partnership shall be considered only if the financial statements of the partnership business for the period during which the issuer was a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, conform to and are revised in the format prescribed for companies under the Companies Act, 2013 and also comply with the following:	Not applicable	-	-
	(a)	adequate disclosures are made in the financial statements as required to be made by the issuer as per schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013;	Not applicable	-	-
	(b)	the financial statements are duly certified by the statutory auditor stating that:		-	
	(i)	the accounts and the disclosures made are in accordance with the provisions of schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013;		-	
	(ii)	the applicable accounting standards have been followed;		-	
	(iii)	the financial statements present a true and fair view of the firm's accounts.		-	
	(III)	In case of an issuer formed out of a division of an existing company, the track record of distributable profits of the division spun-off shall be considered only if the requirements regarding financial statements as provided for partnership firms or limited liability partnerships in Explanation (II) are complied with.	Not applicable	-	-
	(3)	The amount for:			
	(a)	general corporate purposes, and	Complied with and noted for compliance	98	-

CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(b)	such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed thirty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer:	Noted for compliance	97	A statement to this effect is included in the section titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Provided that the amount raised for such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed twenty five per cent. Of the amount being raised by the issuer:	Noted for compliance	97	A statement to this effect is included in the section titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Provided further that such limits shall not apply if the proposed acquisition or strategic investment object has been identified and suitable specific disclosures about such acquisitions or investments are made in the draft offer document and the offer document at the time of filing of offer documents.	Not applicable	-	
8.		Additional conditions for an offer for sale	Complied with to the extent applicable	496	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> ” of the DRHP.
		Only such fully paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been held by the sellers for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document. Provided that in case the equity shares received on conversion or exchange of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities including depository receipts are being offered for sale, the holding period of such convertible securities, including depository receipts, as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of one year period referred in this sub-regulation.			
		Provided further that such holding period of one year shall be required to be complied with at the time of filing of the draft offer document.	Complied with	-	
		Explanation: If the equity shares arising out of the conversion or exchange of the fully paid-up compusorily	Noted for compliance	-	As on the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, HCARE and IFC hold an

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	convertible securities are being offered for sale, the conversion or exchange should be completed prior to filing of the offer document (i.e. red herring prospectus in the case of -a book built issue and prospectus in the case of a fixed price issue), provided full disclosures of the terms of conversion or exchange are made in the draft offer document.		aggregate of 346,180 CCDs. In accordance with the terms of the HCARE IRA and IFC IRA, the CCDs held by HCARE and IFC are compulsorily convertible into Equity Shares based on the conversion formula agreed under the terms and conditions set out in the HCARE IRA and IFC IRA respectively, which is based on certain factors, including among others, the estimated price band for the Offer, at the time of conversion of the CCDs. As agreed between the Company, HCARE under the HCARE IRA and between the Company and IFC under the IFC IRA, all CCDs shall be converted into Equity Shares, prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Upon conversion, prior to the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, each of HCARE and IFC shall hold up to 5,010,740 and up to 7,689,260 Equity Shares, respectively, on a fully diluted basis.	-	
	Provided further that the requirement of holding equity shares for a period of one year shall not apply:			-	
a)	in case of an offer for sale of a government company or statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up and controlled by any one or more of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector.	Not applicable	-		
b)	if the equity shares offered for sale were acquired pursuant to any scheme approved by a High Court, or approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under the sections 230 to 234 of Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, in lieu of business and invested capital which had been in existence for	Not applicable	-		



AXISCAPITAL

kotak®
Investment Banking**CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD**

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		a period of more than one year prior to approval of such scheme;			
c)		if the equity shares offered for sale were issued under a bonus issue on securities held for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document with the Board and further subject to the following:	Complied with to the extent applicable		
	(i)	such specified securities being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and			
	(ii)	such equity shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.			
8A.		Additional conditions for an offer for sale for issues under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6			
		For issues where draft offer document is filed under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 of these regulations:			
	(a)	shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than fifty per cent of their pre-issue shareholding on fully diluted basis;	Complied with		
	(b)	shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, less than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than ten per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer on fully diluted basis;	Complied with		

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(c)	for shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, provisions of lock-in as specified under regulation 17 of these regulations shall be applicable, and relaxation from lock-in as provided under clause (c) of regulation 17 of these regulations shall not be applicable.	Complied with		A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
		PART II: ISSUE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBT INSTRUMENTS AND WARRANTS			
9.	Eligibility requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments	Not applicable	-		The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments even without making a prior public issue of its equity shares and listing thereof.	Not applicable	-		The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	Provided that it is not in default of payment of interest or repayment of principal amount in respect of debt instruments issued by it to the public, if any, for a period of more than six months.	Not applicable	-		The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
10.	Additional requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments	Not applicable	-		The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	In addition to other requirements laid down in these regulations, an issuer making an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments shall also comply with the following conditions:	Not applicable	-		The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(a) it has obtained credit rating from at least one credit rating agency;	Not applicable	-		The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(b) it has appointed at least one debenture trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debtenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993;	Not applicable	-		The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(c) it shall create a debenture redemption reserve in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder;	Not applicable	-		The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD
Contents

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(d)	if the issuer proposes to create a charge or security on its assets in respect of secured convertible debt instruments, it shall ensure that:	Not applicable	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(i)	such assets are sufficient to discharge the principal amount at all times;	Not applicable	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(ii)	such assets are free from any encumbrance;	Not applicable	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(iii)	where security is already created on such assets in favour of any existing lender or security trustee or the issue of convertible debt instruments is proposed to be secured by creation of security on a leasehold land, the consent of such lender or security trustee or lessor for a second or pari passu charge has been obtained and submitted to the debenture trustee before the opening of the issue;	Not applicable	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(iv)	the security or asset cover shall be arrived at after reduction of the liabilities having a first or prior charge, in case the convertible debt instruments are secured by a second or subsequent charge.	Not applicable	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(2)	The issuer shall redeem the convertible debt instruments in terms of the offer document.	Not applicable	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
11.	Conversion of optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(1)	The issuer shall not convert its optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares unless the holders of such convertible debt instruments have sent their positive consent to the issuer and non-receipt of reply to any notice sent by the issuer for this purpose shall not be construed as consent for conversion of any convertible debt instruments.	Not applicable	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(2)	Where the value of the convertible portion of any listed convertible debt instruments issued by an issuer exceeds ten crore rupees and the issuer has not determined the conversion price of such convertible debt instruments at the time of making the issue, the holders of such convertible debt	Not applicable	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		instruments shall be given the option of not converting the convertible portion into equity shares:			The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		Provided that where the upper limit on the price of such convertible debt instruments and justification thereon is determined and disclosed to the investors at the time of making the issue, it shall not be necessary to give such option to the holders of the convertible debt instruments for converting the convertible portion into equity share capital within the said upper limit.	Not applicable	-	
(3)		Where an option is to be given to the holders of the convertible debt instruments in terms of sub-regulation (2) and if one or more of such holders do not exercise the option to convert the instruments into equity share capital at a price determined in the general meeting of the shareholders, the issuer shall redeem that part of the instruments within one month from the last date by which option is to be exercised, at a price which shall not be less than its face value.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
(4)		The provision of sub-regulation (2) shall not apply if such redemption is as per the disclosures made in the offer document.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
12.		Issue of convertible debt instruments for financing	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		An issuer shall not issue convertible debt instruments for financing or for providing loans to or for acquiring shares of any person who is part of the promoter group or group companies.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		Provided that an issuer shall be eligible to issue fully convertible debt instruments for these purposes if the period of conversion of such debt instruments is less than eighteen months from the date of issue of such debt instruments.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
13.		Issue of warrants	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		An issuer shall be eligible to issue warrants in an initial public offer subject to the following:	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.



AXIS CAPITAL



CHAPTER II - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
a)		the tenure of such warrants shall not exceed eighteen months from the date of their allotment in the initial public offer;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
b)		a specified security may have one or more warrants attached to it;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
c)		the price or formula for determination of exercise price of the warrants shall be determined upfront and disclosed in the offer document and at least twenty-five per cent. of the consideration amount based on the exercise price shall also be received upfront;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		Provided that in case the exercise price of warrants is based on a formula, twenty-five per cent. consideration amount based on the cap price of the price band determined for the linked equity shares or convertible securities shall be received upfront.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
d)		in case the warrant holder does not exercise the option to take equity shares against any of the warrants held by the warrant holder, within three months from the date of payment of consideration, such consideration made in respect of such warrants shall be forfeited by the issuer.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		PART III: PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION			
14.		Minimum promoters' contribution			
	(1)	The promoters of the issuer shall hold at least twenty per cent. of the post-issue capital: Provided that in case the post-issue shareholding of the promoters is less than twenty per cent., alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India may contribute to meet the shortfall in minimum contribution as specified for the promoters, subject to a maximum of ten per cent. of the post-issue capital without being identified as promoter(s).	Complied with and noted for compliance	85	A statement to this effect is included in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Provided further that the requirement of minimum promoters' contribution shall not apply in case an issuer does not have any identifiable promoter.	Not applicable	-	
(2)		The minimum promoters' contribution shall be as follows:	Complied with and noted for compliance		
a)		the promoters shall contribute twenty per cent, as stipulated in sub-regulation (1), as the case may be, either by way of equity shares ¹ , including SR equity shares held, if any, or by way of subscription to convertible securities.	Noted for compliance	85	
b)		Provided that if the price of the equity shares allotted pursuant to conversion is not pre-determined and not disclosed in the offer document, the promoters shall contribute only by way of subscription to the convertible securities being issued in the public issue and shall undertake in writing to subscribe to the equity shares pursuant to conversion of such securities.	Noted for compliance	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares
c)		in case of any issue of convertible securities which are convertible or exchangeable on different dates and if the promoters' contribution is by way of equity shares (conversion price being pre-determined), such contribution shall not be at a price lower than the weighted average price of the equity share capital arising out of conversion of such securities.	Noted for compliance	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares
		subject to the provisions of clause (a) and (b) above, in case of an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments without a prior public issue of equity shares, the promoters shall bring in a contribution of at least twenty per cent. of the project cost in the form of equity shares, subject to contributing at least twenty per cent. of the issue size from their own funds in the form of equity shares;	Noted for compliance	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares
		Provided that if the project is to be implemented in stages, the promoters' contribution shall be with respect to total	Not applicable	-	-

¹ Inserted by the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 w.e.f.29.07.2019.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		equity participation till the respective stage vis-à-vis the debt raised or proposed to be raised through the public issue.			
(3)		The promoters shall satisfy the requirements of this regulation at least one day prior to the date of opening of the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	
(4)		In case the promoters have to subscribe to equity shares or convertible securities towards minimum promoters' contribution, the amount of promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank, which shall be released to the issuer along with the release of the issue proceeds:	Not applicable	-	The Promoters are not required to subscribe to equity shares towards minimum promoters' contribution.
		Provided that where the promoters' contribution has already been brought in and utilised, the issuer shall give the cash flow statement disclosing the use of such funds in the offer document; Provided further that where the minimum promoters' contribution is more than one hundred crore rupees and the initial public offer is for partly paid shares, the promoters shall bring in at least one hundred crore rupees before the date of opening of the issue and the remaining amount may be brought on a pro-rata basis before the calls are made to the public.	Not applicable		
		Explanation : For the purpose of this regulation:			
(I)		Promoters' contribution shall be computed on the basis of the post-issue expanded capital;	Noted		
(a)		assuming full proposed conversion of convertible securities into equity shares;			
(b)		assuming exercise of all vested options, where any employee stock options are outstanding at the time of initial public offer in terms of proviso (a) to sub-regulation (2) of regulation 5.			
(II)		For computation of "weighted average price":			
(a)		"weight" means the number of equity shares arising out of conversion of such specified securities into equity shares at various stages;			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(b)	“price” means the price of equity shares on conversion arrived at after taking into account the predetermined conversion price at various stages.			
15.		Securities ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution			
	(1)	For the computation of minimum promoters' contribution, the following specified securities shall not be eligible:	Complied with noted for compliance	85	A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled “Capital Structure” of the DRHP.
	(a)	specified securities acquired during the preceding three years, if these are:			
	(i)	acquired for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalisation of intangible assets is involved in such transaction; or			
	(ii)	resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of the issuer or from bonus issue against equity shares which are ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution.			
	(b)	specified securities acquired by the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India, during the preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which specified securities are being offered to the public in the initial public offer.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	85	A statement to this effect has been made in the section titled “Capital Structure” of the DRHP.
		Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply:			
	(i)	if the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India, as applicable, pay to the issuer the difference between the price at which the specified securities are offered in the initial public offer and the price at which the specified securities had been acquired;			



AXIS CAPITAL



CHAPTER II—INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(ii)	if such specified securities are acquired in terms of the scheme under , sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as approved by a High Court or a tribunal or the Central Government, as applicable, by the promoters in lieu of business and invested capital that had been in existence for a period of more than one year prior to such approval;			
	(iii)	to an initial public offer by a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector;			
	(c)	specified securities allotted to the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India during the preceding one year at a price less than the issue price, against funds brought in by them during that period, in case of an issuer formed by conversion of one or more partnership firms or limited liability partnerships, where the partners of the erstwhile partnership firms or limited liability partnerships are the promoters of the issuer and there is no change in the management:			
		Provided that specified securities, allotted to the promoters against the capital existing in such firms for a period of more than one year on a continuous basis, shall be eligible;			
	(d)	specified securities pledged with any creditor.			
	(2)	Specified securities referred to in clauses (a) and (c) of sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible for the computation of promoters' contribution if such securities are acquired pursuant to a scheme which has been approved by a High Court , or approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013.			
		PART IV: LOCK-IN AND RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY			
16.		Lock-in of specified securities held by the promoters			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
"[1]"		The specified securities held by the promoters shall not be transferable (hereinafter referred to as "lock-in") for the periods as stipulated hereunder:			A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
	(a)	minimum promoters' contribution including contribution made by alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India referred to in proviso to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 14, shall be locked-in for a period of eighteen months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer;	Complied with to the extent applicable	85	
		Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be three years from the date of allotment in the initial public offer.			
	(b)	promoters' holding in excess of minimum promoters' contribution shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer.	Noted for compliance	85	A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled " <i>Capital Structure</i> " of the DRHP.
		Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be one year from the date of allotment in the initial public offer.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of this sub-regulation, "capital expenditure" shall include civil work, miscellaneous fixed assets, purchase of land, building and plant and machinery, etc.	Noted	-	-

* Re-numbered by the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 w.e.f.29.07.2019.



CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	§[2]	The SR equity shares shall be under lock-in until conversion into equity shares having voting rights same as that of ordinary shares or shall be locked-in for a period specified in sub-regulations (1), whichever is later.]	Not applicable	-	
17.		Lock-in of specified securities held by persons other than the promoters			
		The entire pre-issue capital held by persons other than the promoters shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer:	Noted for compliance	86	A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled “Capital Structure” of the DRHP.
		Provided that nothing contained in this regulation shall apply to:			
a)		equity shares allotted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, under an employee stock option or employee stock purchase scheme of the issuer prior to the initial public offer, if the issuer has made full disclosures with respect to such options or scheme in accordance with Part A of Schedule VI;	Not applicable	-	Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares under any employee stock option schemes.
b)		equity shares held by an employee stock option trust or transferred to the employees by an employee stock option trust pursuant to exercise of options by the employees, whether currently employees or not, in accordance with the employee stock option plan or employee stock purchase scheme.	Not applicable	-	Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares under any employee stock option schemes.
		Provided that the equity shares allotted to the employees shall be subject to the provisions of lock-in as specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014.			
c)		equity shares held by a venture capital fund or alternative investment fund of category I or Category II or a foreign venture capital investor.	-		
		Provided that such equity shares shall be locked in for a period of at least six months from the date of purchase by the	Not applicable	-	

⁵ Inserted by the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 w.e.f.29.07.2019.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		venture capital fund or alternative investment fund of Category I or Category II or foreign venture capital investor.			
(i)		Explanation: For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to conversion of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities, the holding period of such convertible securities as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of six months period and convertible securities shall be deemed to be fully paid-up, if the entire consideration payable thereon has been paid and no further consideration is payable at the time of their conversion.	Noted		
(ii)		For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to a bonus issue, then the holding period of such equity shares against which the bonus issue is made as well as holding period of resultant bonus equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of six months period, subject to the following:	Not applicable		
	(a)	that the bonus shares being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and	Not applicable		
	(b)	that the bonus shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.	Not applicable		A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
18.		Lock-in of specified securities lent to stabilising agent under the green shoe option			
		The lock-in provisions shall not apply with respect to the specified securities lent to stabilising agent for the purpose of green shoe option, during the period starting from the date of lending of such specified securities and ending on the date on which they are returned to the lender in terms of sub-regulation (5) or (6) of regulation 57.	Not applicable	-	A distinct statement has been included in the section "General Information" of the DRHP.



CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Provided that the specified securities shall be locked-in for the remaining period from the date on which they are returned to the lender.			
19.		Lock-in of party-paid securities If the specified securities which are subject to lock-in are partly paid-up and the amount called-up on such specified securities is less than the amount called-up on the specified securities issued to the public, the lock-in shall end only on the expiry of three years after such specified securities have become pari passu with the specified securities issued to the public.	Not applicable	-	All the Equity Shares are fully paid up as on the date of the DRHP.
20.		Inscription or recording of non-transferability The certificates of specified securities which are subject to lock-in shall contain the inscription “non-transferable” and specify the lock-in period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the depository.	Not applicable	-	All the Equity Shares are fully paid up as on the date of the DRHP.
21.		Pledge of locked-in specified securities Specified securities ⁶ , except SR equity shares, J held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following: if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan; a) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan;	Not applicable	86	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been made in the section titled “Capital Structure” of the DRHP
		b)	Not applicable	-	

⁶ Inserted by the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 w.e.f.29.07.2019.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.			
22.		<p>Transferability of locked-in specified securities</p> <p>Subject to the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, the specified securities⁷, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 16, may be transferred to another promoter or any person of the promoter group or a new promoter and the specified securities held by persons other than the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 17, may be transferred to any other person holding the specified securities which are locked-in along with the securities proposed to be transferred:</p> <p>Provided that the lock-in on such specified securities shall continue for the remaining period with the transferee and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.</p>	Complied with to the extent applicable	85	A disclosure to this effect has been made in the section titled “Capital Structure” of the DRHP
		<p>PART V: APPOINTMENT OF LEAD MANAGERS, OTHER INTERMEDIARIES AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER</p>			
23.	(1)	The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant bankers, which are registered with the Board, as lead manager(s) to the issue.	Complied with		ICICI Securities Limited, Axis Capital Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited as the Lead Managers to the Offer.
	(2)	Where the issue is managed by more than one lead manager, the rights, obligations and responsibilities, relating <i>inter alia</i> to disclosures, allotment, refund and underwriting obligations, if any, of each lead manager shall be	Complied with	70	*An inter-se allocation of responsibilities of the BRLMs has been included in the section titled “General Information” section of the DRHP.

⁷ Inserted by the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 w.e.f 29.07.2019.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		predetermined and be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document as specified in Schedule I .	Not applicable	-	
(3)		At least one lead manager to the issue shall not be an associate (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) of the issuer and if any of the lead manager is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and its role shall be limited to marketing of the issue.			
(4)		The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s), appoint other intermediaries which are registered with the Board after the lead manager(s) have independently assessed the capability of other intermediaries to carry out their obligations.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries.		The Company has entered into a Registrar Agreement dated July 10, 2022 with the Registrar to the Offer, Link Intime India Private Limited and the Selling Shareholders.
(5)		The issuer shall enter into an agreement with the lead manager(s) in the format specified in Schedule II and enter into agreements with other intermediaries as required under the respective regulations applicable to the intermediary concerned.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance		The Company has entered into an Offer Agreement dated July 12, 2022 with the Lead Managers and the Selling Shareholders. The Company has entered into a Registrar Agreement dated July 10, 2022 with the Registrar to the Offer, Link Intime India Private Limited and the Selling Shareholders. Noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries.
		Provided that such agreements may include such other clauses as the issuer and the intermediaries may deem fit without diminishing or limiting in any way the liabilities and obligations of the lead manager(s), other intermediaries and the issuer under the Act, the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules and regulations made thereunder or any statutory modification or statutory enactment thereof.			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Provided further that in case of ASBA process, the issuer shall take cognisance of the deemed agreement of the issuer with the self-certified syndicate banks.			Syndicate members will be appointed prior to filing the RHP with the RoC.
(6)		The issuer shall, in case of an issue made through the book building process, appoint syndicate member(s) and in the case of any other issue, appoint bankers to issue, at centres in the manner specified in Schedule XII.	Noted for compliance to - the extent applicable	-	
(7)		The issuer shall appoint a registrar to the issue, registered with the Board, which has connectivity with all the depositories:	Complied with	67	The Company has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar to the Offer pursuant to an agreement dated July 10, 2022.
		Provided that if the issuer itself is a registrar, it shall not appoint itself as registrar to the issue; Provided further that the lead manager shall not act as a registrar to the issue in which it is also handling the post-issue responsibilities.	Not applicable	-	
(8)		The issuer shall appoint a compliance officer who shall be responsible for monitoring the compliance of the securities laws and for redressal of investors' grievances.	Complied with	66	The Company has appointed Meghraj Bothra, Company Secretary as the Compliance Officer.
		PART VI: DISCLOSURES IN AND FILING OF OFFER DOCUMENTS			
24.		Disclosures in the draft offer document and offer document			
(1)		The draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures which are true and adequate to enable the applicants to take an informed investment decision.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
(2)		Without prejudice to the generality of sub-regulation (1), the red-herring prospectus, and prospectus shall contain:		-	
(a)		disclosures specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and;	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
(b)		disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
(3)		The lead manager(s) shall exercise due diligence and satisfy themselves about all aspects of the issue including the noted for compliance	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		veracity and adequacy of disclosure in the draft offer document and the offer document.			
(4)		The lead manager(s) shall call upon the issuer, its promoters and its directors or in case of an offer for sale, also the selling shareholders, to fulfil their obligations as disclosed by them in the draft offer document and the offer document and as required in terms of these regulations.	Noted	-	
(5)		The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the information contained in the draft offer document and offer document and the particulars as per restated audited financial statements in the offer document are not more than six months old from the issue opening date.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
		Filing of the draft offer document and offer document			
(1)		Prior to making an initial public offer, the issuer shall file three copies of the draft offer document with the concerned regional office of the Board under the jurisdiction of which the registered office of the issuer company is located, in accordance with Schedule IV, along with fees as specified in Schedule III, through the lead manager(s).	Complied with	-	
(2)		The lead manager(s) shall submit the following to the Board along with the draft offer document:		-	
a)		a certificate, confirming that an agreement has been entered into between the issuer and the lead manager(s);	Complied with	-	The Company has entered into an Offer Agreement dated July 12, 2022 with the Lead Managers and the Selling Shareholders.
b)		a due diligence certificate as per Form A of Schedule V;	Complied with	-	Please refer to Annexure II to the cover letter dated July 12, 2022.
c)		in case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, a due diligence certificate from the debenture trustee as per Form B of Schedule V;	Not applicable	-	This Offer is an initial public offer of Equity Shares
(3)		The issuer shall also file the draft offer document with the stock exchange(s) where the specified securities are proposed to be listed, and submit to the stock exchange(s), the Permanent Account Number, bank account number and	Complied with	228	A statement to the effect that the relevant documents relating to the promoters will be submitted to the stock exchanges has been included in the section titled "Our



CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		passport number of its promoters where they are individuals, and Permanent Account Number, bank account number, company registration number or equivalent and the address of the Registrar of Companies with which the promoter is registered, where the promoter is a body corporate.			<i>Promoter's and Promoter Group⁸ of the DRHP</i>
(4)		The Board may specify changes or issue observations, if any, on the draft offer document within thirty days from the later of the following dates:	Noted	-	
	a)	the date of receipt of the draft offer document under sub-regulation (1); or			
	b)	the date of receipt of satisfactory reply from the lead manager(s), where the Board has sought any clarification or additional information from them; or			
	c)	the date of receipt of clarification or information from any regulator or agency, where the Board has sought any clarification or information from such regulator or agency; or			
	d)	the date of receipt of a copy of in-principle approval letter issued by the stock exchange(s).			
(5)		If the Board specifies any changes or issues observations on the draft offer document, the issuer and lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the draft offer document and shall submit to the Board an updated draft offer document complying with the observations issued by the Board and highlighting all changes made in the draft offer document and before [***] filing the offer documents with the Registrar of Companies or an appropriate authority, as applicable.	Noted	-	
(6)		If there are any changes in the draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI, an updated offer document or a fresh draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III.	Noted for compliance to - the extent applicable		

⁸ Word “registering or” omitted by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Seventh Amendment) Regulations, 2019, w.e.f 01.01.2020.



AXIS CAPITAL



CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
(7)		Copy of the offer documents shall also be filed with the Board and the stock exchange(s) through the lead manager(s) promptly after ⁹ [filing] the offer documents with Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance	-	
(8)		The draft offer document and the offer document shall also be furnished to the Board in a soft copy.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
(9)		The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the Board after issuance of observations by the Board or after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (4) of regulation 25 if the Board has not issued observations:	Noted for compliance	-	
a)		a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer document;			
b)		a due diligence certificate as per Form C of Schedule V, at the time of ¹⁰ [filling] of the offer document;			
c)		a copy of the resolution passed by the board of directors of the issuer for allotting specified securities to promoter(s) towards amount received against promoters' contribution, before opening of the issue;			
d)		a certificate from a statutory auditor, before opening of the issue, certifying that promoters' contribution has been received in accordance with these regulations, accompanying therewith the names and addresses of the promoters who have contributed to the promoters' contribution and the amount paid and credited to the issuer's bank account by each of them towards such contribution;			
e)		a due diligence certificate as per Form D of Schedule V, in the event the issuer has made a disclosure of any material			

⁹ Substituted by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Seventh Amendment) Regulations, 2019, w.e.f 01.01.2020 for the word “registering”.

¹⁰ Substituted by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Seventh Amendment) Regulations, 2019, w.e.f 01.01.2020 for the word “registering”.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		development by issuing a public notice pursuant to para 4 of Schedule IX.			
26.	Draft offer document and offer document to be available to the public				
	(1)	The draft offer document filed with the Board shall be made public for comments, if any, for a period of at least twenty one days from the date of filing, by hosting it on the websites of the Board, stock exchanges where specified securities are proposed to be listed and lead manager(s) associated with the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(2)	The issuer shall, within two days of filing the draft offer document with the Board, make a public announcement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and inviting the public to provide their comments to the Board, the issuer or the lead manager(s) in respect of the disclosures made in the draft offer document.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall, after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1), file with the Board, details of the comments received by them or the issuer from the public, on the draft offer document, during that period and the consequential changes, if any, that are required to be made in the draft offer document.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(4)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the offer documents are hosted on the websites as required under these regulations and its contents are the same as the versions as filed with the Registrar of Companies, Board and the stock exchanges, as applicable.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(5)	The lead manager(s) and the stock exchanges shall provide copies of the offer document to the public as and when	Noted for compliance	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		requested and may charge a reasonable sum for providing a copy of the same.			
		PART VII - PRICING			
27.		Face value of equity shares The disclosure about the face value of equity shares shall be made in the draft offer document, offer document, advertisements and application forms, along with the price band or the issue price in identical font size.	Complied with and noted for compliance	Cover Page -	
28.	Pricing	The issuer may determine the price of equity shares, and in case of convertible securities, the coupon rate and the conversion price, in consultation with the lead manager(s) or through the book building process, as the case may be. The issuer shall undertake the book building process in the manner specified in Schedule XIII .	Noted for compliance	Cover Page -	
29.	Price and price band		Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	
	(1)	The issuer may mention a price or a price band in the offer document (in case of a fixed price issue) and a floor price or a price band in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) and determine the price at a later date before "[filing] the prospectus with the Registrar of Companies:	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	
		Provided that the prospectus ¹² [filed] with the Registrar of Companies shall contain only one price or the specific coupon rate, as the case may be.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(2)	The cap on the price band, and the coupon rate in case of convertible debt instruments, shall be less than or equal to one hundred and twenty per cent. of the floor price.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	

¹¹ Substituted by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Seventh Amendment) Regulations, 2019, w.e.f 01.01.2020 for the word "registering".

¹² Substituted by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Seventh Amendment) Regulations, 2019, w.e.f 01.01.2020 for the word "registered".

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred and five percent of the floor price	Noted for compliance	-	
(3)		The floor price or the final price shall not be less than the face value of the specified securities.	Noted for compliance	-	
(4)		Where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus, the issuer shall announce the floor price or the price band at least two working days before the opening of the issue in the same newspapers in which the pre-issue advertisement was released or together with the pre-issue advertisement in the format prescribed under Part A of Schedule X.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	
(5)		The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) shall contain relevant financial ratios computed for both upper and lower end of the price band and also a statement drawing attention of the investors to the section titled “basis of issue price” of the offer document.	Noted for compliance	-	
(6)		The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) and the relevant financial ratios referred to in sub-regulation (5) shall be disclosed on the websites of the stock exchange(s) and shall also be pre-filled in the application forms to be made available on the websites of the stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	
30. Differential pricing					
	(1)	The issuer may offer its specified securities at different prices, subject to the following:			
	a)	retail individual investors or retail individual shareholders or employees entitled for reservation made under regulation 33 may be offered specified securities at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent. of the price at which net offer is made to other categories of applicants, excluding anchor investors;	Noted for compliance	-	
	b)	in case of a book built issue, the price of the specified securities offered to the anchor investors shall not be lower than the price offered to other applicants;	Noted for compliance	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
c)		In case the issuer opts for the alternate method of book building in terms of Part D of Schedule XIII, the issuer may offer the specified securities to its employees at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent. of the floor price.	Not applicable	-	
(2)		Discount, if any, shall be expressed in rupee terms in the offer document.	Noted for compliance	-	
		PART VIII: ISSUANCE CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURE			
31.		Minimum offer to public The minimum offer to the public shall be subject to the provisions of clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957.	Noted for compliance	-	The Offer is being made in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
32.		Allocation in the net offer In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (1) of regulation 6 the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows: (a) not less than thirty five per cent. to retail individual investors; (b) not less than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors; (c) not more than fifty per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds: Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in any other category: Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is being made under Regulation 6(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
(2)		In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6, the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows: (a) not more than ten per cent. to retail individual investors; (b) not more than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors;	Noted for compliance	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(c)	not less than seventy five per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds			
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category:			
		Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.			
	(3)	In an issue made through the book building process, the issuer may allocate up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to qualified institutional buyers to anchor investors in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII .	Noted	-	
	(3A)	In an issue made through book building process, the allocation in the noninstitutional investors' category shall be as follows:	-	-	
	(a)	one third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than two lakh rupees and up to ten lakh rupees;	Noted for compliance	-	
	(b)	two third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than ten lakh rupees;	Noted for compliance	-	
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the sub-categories specified in clauses (a) or (b), may be allocated to applicants in the other sub-category of noninstitutional investors.			
	(4)	In an issue made other than through the book building process, the allocation in the net offer category shall be made as follows:	Not applicable	-	The Offer is being made through a book building process.
	i)	minimum fifty per cent. to retail individual investors; and			
	ii)	remaining to:			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(a)	individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and			
	(b)	other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for; Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of sub-regulation (4), if the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent. of the issue size on a proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.			
33.		Reservation on a competitive basis	Not applicable	-	
	(1)	The issuer may make reservations on a competitive basis out of the issue size excluding promoters' contribution in favour of the following categories of persons:			
	a)	employees;			
	b)	shareholders (other than promoters and promoter group) of listed subsidiaries or listed promoter companies.			
		Provided that the issuer shall not make any reservation for the lead manager(s), registrar, syndicate member(s), their promoters, directors and employees and for the group or associate companies (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) of the lead manager(s), registrar and syndicate member(s) and their promoters, directors and employees.			
	(2)	The reservations on a competitive basis shall be subject to the following conditions:			
	a)	the aggregate of reservations for employees shall not exceed five per cent. of the post-issue capital of the issuer and the value of allotment to any employee shall not exceed two lakhs rupees;			
		Provided that in the event of under-subscription in the employee reservation portion, the unsubscribed portion may be allotted on a proportionate basis, for a value in excess of			

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		two lakhs rupees, subject to the total allotment to an employee not exceeding five lakhs rupees.			
b)		reservation for shareholders shall not exceed ten per cent. of the issue size;			
c)		no further application for subscription in the net offer can be made by persons (except an employee and retail individual shareholder) in favour of whom reservation on a competitive basis is made;			
d)		any unsubscribed portion in any reserved category may be added to any other reserved category and the unsubscribed portion, if any, after such inter-se adjustments among the reserved categories shall be added to the net offer category;			
e)		in case of under-subscription in the net offer category, spill-over to the extent of under-subscription shall be permitted from the reserved category to the net offer.			
(3)		An applicant in any reserved category may make an application for any number of specified securities, but not exceeding the reserved portion for that category.			
34.		Abridged prospectus	Noted for compliance	-	
(1)		The abridged prospectus shall contain the disclosures as specified in Part E of Schedule VI and shall not contain any matter extraneous to the contents of the offer document.	Noted for compliance	-	
(2)		Every application form distributed by the issuer or any other person in relation to an issue shall be accompanied by a copy of the abridged prospectus.	Noted for compliance	-	
35.		ASBA	Noted for compliance	-	
		The issuer shall accept bids using only the ASBA facility in the manner specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance	-	
36.		Availability of issue material	Noted for compliance	-	
		The lead manager(s) shall ensure availability of the offer document and other issue material including application forms to stock exchanges, syndicate members, registrar to issue, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants, stock brokers, underwriters, bankers to the	Noted for compliance	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		issue, and self certified syndicate banks before the opening of the issue.			
37.		Prohibition on payment of incentives	Noted for compliance	-	
		Any person connected with the issue shall not offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any person for making an application in the initial public offer, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the issue.			
38.		Security deposit	Noted for compliance	-	
	(1)	The issuer shall, before the opening of the subscription list, deposit with the designated stock exchange, an amount calculated at the rate of one per cent. of the issue size available for subscription to the public in the manner specified by Board and/or stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance	-	
	(2)	The amount specified in sub-regulation (1) shall be refundable or forfeitable in the manner specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance	-	
39.		IPO grading	Not applicable	70	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the section "General Information" of the DRHP
		The issuer may obtain grading for its initial public offer from one or more credit rating agencies registered with the Board.			
40.		Underwriting	Not applicable	-	The Offer will be made through a book building process.
	(1)	If the issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, desires to have the issue underwritten, it shall appoint merchant bankers or stock brokers, registered with the Board, to act as underwriters..	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	A statement to this effect has been included in the section "General Information" of the DRHP
	(2)	If the issuer makes a public issue through the book building process,			
	a)	the issue shall be underwritten by lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s):	-	-	
		Provided that at least seventy five per cent. of the net offer proposed to be compulsorily allotted to qualified institutional	Noted for compliance	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		buyers for the purpose of compliance of the eligibility conditions specified in sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6, cannot be underwritten.		-	
b)		the issuer shall, prior to filing the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s), indicating therein the number of specified securities which they shall subscribe to at the predetermined price in the event of under-subscription in the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	
c)		if the syndicate member(s) fail to fulfil their underwriting obligations, the lead manager(s) shall fulfil the underwriting obligations.	Noted for compliance	-	
d)		the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) shall not subscribe to the issue in any manner except for fulfilling their underwriting obligations.	Noted for compliance	-	
e)		in case of every underwritten issue, the lead manager(s) shall undertake minimum underwriting obligations as specified in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992.	Noted for compliance	-	
f)		where the issue is required to be underwritten, the underwriting obligations should at least to the extent of minimum subscription.	Noted for compliance	-	
41.		Monitoring agency			
	(1)	If the issue size, excluding the size of offer for sale by selling shareholders, exceeds one hundred crore rupees, the issuer shall make arrangements for the use of proceeds of the issue to be monitored by credit rating agency registered with the Board.:	Noted for compliance	-	The Company will appoint a monitoring agency pursuant to the Regulation 41 of SEBI ICDR Regulations prior to the filing of the RHP
	(2)	Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply to an issue of specified securities made by a bank or public financial institution or an insurance company.	Noted for compliance	-	
		The monitoring agency shall submit its report to the issuer in the format specified in Schedule XI on a quarterly basis, till	Noted for compliance	-	



CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		hundred per cent. of the proceeds of the issue, , have been utilised.			
(3)		The board of directors and the management of the issuer shall provide their comments on the findings of the monitoring agency as specified in Schedule XI .	Noted for compliance	-	
(4)		The issuer shall, within forty five days from the end of each quarter, publicly disseminate the report of the monitoring agency by uploading the same on its website as well as submitting the same to the stock exchange(s) on which its equity shares are listed.	Noted for compliance	-	
42.		Public communications, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	
		All public communication, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports shall comply with the provisions of Schedule IX .	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	
43.		Issue-related advertisements	Noted for compliance to - the extent applicable	-	A statement to this effect has been included in the “Offer Procedure” section of the DRHP
	(1)	Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the issuer shall, after ¹³ [filing] the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or prospectus (in case of fixed price issue) with the Registrar of Companies, make a pre-issue advertisement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated.	Noted for compliance to - the extent applicable	-	A statement to this effect has been included in the “Offer Procedure” section of the DRHP
	(2)	The pre-issue advertisement shall be in the format and shall contain the disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule X .	Noted for compliance	-	A statement to this effect has been included in the “Offer Procedure” section of the DRHP
		Provided that the disclosures in relation to price band or floor price and financial ratios contained therein shall only be applicable where the issuer opts to announce the price band			

¹³ Substituted by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Seventh Amendment) Regulations, 2019, w.e.f 01.01.2020 for the word “registering”.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		or floor price along with the pre-issue advertisement pursuant to sub-regulation (4) of regulation 29.			
(3)		The issuer may release advertisements for issue opening and issue closing, which shall be in the formats specified in Parts B and C of Schedule X .	Noted for compliance	-	
(4)		During the period the issue is open for subscription, no advertisement shall be released giving an impression that the issue has been fully subscribed or oversubscribed or indicating investors' response to the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	
44.		Opening of the Issue			
	(1)	Subject to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a public issue may be opened within twelve months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board under regulation 25;	Noted	-	
	(2)	An issue shall be opened after at least three working days from the date of ¹⁴ [filing], the red herring prospectus, in case of a book built issue and the prospectus, in case of a fixed price issue, with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	
45.		Minimum subscription			
	(1)	The minimum subscription to be received in the issue shall be at least ninety per cent. of the offer through the offer document, except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities: Provided that the minimum subscription to be received shall be subject to the allotment of minimum number of specified securities, as prescribed under the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.	Noted for compliance	514	The Offer consists of a Fresh Issue and an Offer for Sale. Minimum subscription is applicable only to the Fresh Issue.
	(2)	In the event of non-receipt of minimum subscription referred to in sub-regulation (1), all application monies received shall be refunded to the applicants forthwith, but not later than four days from the closure of the issue.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	
46.		Period of subscription			

¹⁴ Substituted by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Seventh Amendment) Regulations, 2019, w.e.f 01.01.2020 for the word “registering”.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(1)	Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, an initial public offer shall be kept open for at least three working days and not more than ten working days.	Noted for compliance	514	-
	(2)	In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).	Noted for compliance	514	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
	(3)	In case of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or the issue period disclosed in the prospectus (in case of a fixed price issue), for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).	Noted for compliance	Cover Page, 514	A statement to this effect has been included in the section titled “ <i>Terms of the Offer</i> ” of the DRHP.
47.		Application and minimum application value	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(1)	A person shall not make an application in the net offer category for a number of specified securities that exceeds the total number of specified securities offered to the public.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Provided that the maximum application by non-institutional investors shall not exceed total number of specified securities offered in the issue less total number of specified securities offered in the issue to qualified institutional buyers.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(2)	The issuer shall stipulate in the offer document the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities which shall fall within the range of minimum application value of ten thousand rupees to fifteen thousand rupees.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(3)	The issuer shall invite applications in multiples of the minimum application value, an illustration whereof is given in Part B of Schedule XIV.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(4)	The minimum sum payable on application per specified security shall be at least twenty five per cent. of the issue price:	Not applicable	-	The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		Provided that in case of an offer for sale, the full issue price for each specified security shall be payable at the time of application.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, “minimum application value” shall be with reference to the issue price of the specified securities and not with reference to the amount payable on application.			
48.		Manner of calls If the issuer proposes to receive subscription monies in calls, it shall ensure that the outstanding subscription money is called within twelve months from the date of allotment in the issue and if any applicant fails to pay the call money within the said twelve months, the equity shares on which there are calls in arrears along with the subscription money already paid on such shares shall be forfeited: Provided that it shall not be necessary to call the outstanding subscription money within twelve months, if the issuer has appointed a monitoring agency in terms of regulation 41.	Not applicable		The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form. There is no proposal to receive the subscription money in calls.
49.		Allotment procedure and basis of allotment	Noted for compliance to 497		
	(1)	The issuer shall not make an allotment pursuant to a public issue if the number of prospective allottees is less than one thousand.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable		
	(2)	The issuer shall not make any allotment in excess of the specified securities offered through the offer document except in case of oversubscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the designated stock exchange.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable		A statement to this effect has been included in the “Offer Procedure” section of the DRHP
		Provided that in case of oversubscription, an allotment of not more than one per cent. of the net offer to public may be made for the purpose of making allotment in minimum lots.			
	(3)	The allotment of specified securities to applicants other than to the retail individual investors, non – institutional investors and anchor investors shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	531	A statement to this effect has been included in the “Offer Procedure” section of the DRHP

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed in the offer document.			
		Provided that the value of specified securities allotted to any person, except in case of employees, in pursuance of reservation made under clause (a) of sub-regulation (1) or clause (a) of sub- regulation (2) of regulation 33, shall not exceed two lakhs rupees for retail investors or up to five lakhs rupees for eligible employees.			
(4)		The allotment of specified securities to each retail individual investor shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in retail individual investor category, and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	531	A statement to this effect has been included in the "Offer Procedure" section of the DRHP
(4A)		The allotment of specified securities to each non-institutional investor shall not be less than the minimum application size, subject to the availability of shares in non-institutional investors' category, and the remaining shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII of these regulations.	Noted for compliance	532	A statement to this effect has been included in the "Offer Procedure" section of the DRHP
(5)		The authorised employees of the designated stock exchange, along with the lead manager(s) and registrars to the issue, shall ensure that the basis of allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure as specified in Part A of Schedule XIV .		531	
50.		Allotment, refund and payment of interest			
	(1)	The issuer and lead manager(s) shall ensure that the specified securities are allotted and/or application monies are refunded or unblocked within such period as may be specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the allotment, credit of dematerialised securities and refund or unblocking of	Noted for compliance	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		application monies, as may be applicable, are done electronically.			
(3)		Where the specified securities are not allotted and/or application monies are not refunded or unblocked within the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1) above, the issuer shall undertake to pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum to the investors and within such time as disclosed in the offer document and the lead manager(s) shall ensure the same.	Noted for compliance	-	-
51.	(1)	Post-issue advertisements The lead manager(s) shall ensure that an advertisement giving details relating to subscription, basis of allotment, number, value and percentage of all applications including ASBA, number, value and percentage of successful allottees for all applications including ASBA, date of completion of despatch of refund orders, as applicable, or instructions to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar, date of credit of specified securities and date of filing of listing application, etc. is released within ten days from the date of completion of the various activities in at least one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language daily newspaper with wide circulation at the place where registered office of the issuer is situated.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(2)	Details specified in sub regulation (1) shall also be placed on the websites of the stock exchanges(s).	Noted for compliance	-	
52.	(1)	Post-issue responsibilities of the lead manager(s) The responsibility of the lead manager(s) shall continue until completion of the issue process and for any issue related matter thereafter.	Noted	-	
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall regularly monitor redressal of investor grievances arising from any issue related activities.	Noted	-	
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall continue to be responsible for post-issue activities till the applicants have received the securities	Noted	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		certificates, credit to their demat account or refund of application monies and the listing agreement is entered into by the issuer with the stock exchange and listing or trading permission is obtained.			
(4)		The lead manager(s) shall be responsible for and co-ordinate with the registrars to the issue and with various intermediaries at regular intervals after the closure of the issue to monitor the flow of applications from syndicate member(s) or collecting bank branches and/ or self-certified syndicate banks, processing of the applications including application form for ASBA and other matters till the basis of allotment is finalised, credit of the specified securities to the demat accounts of the allottees and unblocking of ASBA accounts/ despatch of refund orders are completed and securities are listed, as applicable.	Noted	-	
(5)		Any act of omission or commission on the part of any of the intermediaries noticed by the lead manager(s) shall be duly reported by them to the Board.	Noted	-	
(6)		In case there is a devolvement on the underwriters, the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the notice for devolvement containing the obligation of the underwriters is issued within ten days from the date of closure of the issue.	Noted	-	
(7)		In the case of undersubscribed issues that are underwritten, the lead manager(s) shall furnish information in respect of underwriters who have failed to meet their underwriting devolvement to the Board, in the format specified in Schedule XVIII.	Noted	-	
53.		Release of subscription money	Noted for compliance	-	
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall confirm to the bankers to the issue by way of copies of listing and trading approvals that all formalities in connection with the issue have been completed and that the banker is free to release the money to the issuer or release the money for refund in case of failure of the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
	(2)	In case the issuer fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the stock exchanges where the specified securities were to be listed, it shall refund through verifiable means the entire monies received within four days of receipt of intimation from stock exchanges rejecting the application for listing of specified securities, and if any such money is not repaid within four days after the issuer becomes liable to repay it, the issuer and every director of the company who is an officer in default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum.	Noted for compliance	514	-
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the monies received in respect of the issue are released to the issuer in compliance with the provisions of Section 40 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable.	Noted for compliance	-	-
54.		Reporting of transactions of the promoters and promoter group			A statement to this effect has been included in the "Capital Structure" section of the DRHP
		The issuer shall ensure that all transactions in securities by the promoter and promoter group between the date of filing of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, and the date of closure of the issue shall be reported to the stock exchange(s), within twenty four hours of such transactions.	Noted for compliance	-	
55.		Post-issue reports			
		The lead manager(s) shall submit a final post-issue report as specified in Part A of Schedule XVII, along with a due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Form F of Schedule V, within seven days of the date of finalization of basis of allotment or within seven days of refund of money in case of failure of issue.	Noted for compliance	-	
		PART IX: MISCELLANEOUS			
56.		Restriction on further capital issues	An issuer shall not make any further issue of specified securities in any manner whether by way of public issue, the extent applicable	Noted for compliance to 87	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		rights issue, preferential issue, qualified institutions placement, issue of bonus shares, or otherwise, except pursuant to an employee stock option scheme, during the period between the date of filing the draft offer document and the listing of the specified securities offered through the offer document or refund of application monies, unless full disclosures regarding the total number of specified securities or amount proposed to be raised from such further issue are made in such draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be.			
57.		<p>Price stabilisation through green shoe option</p> <p>(1) An issuer may provide a green shoe option for stabilising the post listing price of its specified securities, subject to the following:</p> <p>a) the issuer has been authorized, by a resolution passed in the general meeting of shareholders approving the public issue, to allot specified securities to the stabilising agent, if required, on the expiry of the stabilisation period;</p> <p>b) the issuer has appointed a lead manager as a stabilising agent, who shall be responsible for the price stabilisation process;</p> <p>c) prior to filing the draft offer document, the issuer and the stabilising agent have entered into an agreement, stating all the terms and conditions relating to the green shoe option including fees charged and expenses to be incurred by the stabilising agent for discharging its responsibilities;</p> <p>d) prior to filing the offer document, the stabilising agent has entered into an agreement with the promoters or pre-issue shareholders or both for borrowing specified securities from them in accordance with clause (g) of this sub-regulation, specifying therein the maximum number of specified securities that may be borrowed for the purpose of allotment or allocation of specified securities in excess of the issue size (hereinafter referred to as the “over-allotment”), which shall not be in excess of fifteen per cent. of the issue size;</p>	Not applicable	70	No green shoe option is contemplated in the Issue.

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
e)		subject to clause (d), the lead manager, in consultation with the stabilising agent, shall determine the amount of specified securities to be over-allotted in the public issue;			
f)		the draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures about the green shoe option specified in this regard in Part A of Schedule VI ;			
g)		in case of an initial public offer pre-issue shareholders and promoters and in case of a further public offer pre-issue shareholders holding more than five per cent. specified securities and promoters, may lend specified securities to the extent of the proposed over-allotment;			
h)		the specified securities borrowed shall be in dematerialised form and allocation of these securities shall be made pro-rata to all successful applicants.	Not applicable	-	No green shoe option is contemplated in the Issue.
(2)		For the purpose of stabilisation of post-listing price of the specified securities, the stabilising agent shall determine the relevant aspects including the timing of buying such securities, quantity to be bought and the price at which such securities are to be bought from the market.	Not applicable	-	
(3)		The stabilisation process shall be available for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date on which trading permission is given by the stock exchanges in respect of the specified securities allotted in the public issue.	Not applicable	-	
(4)		The stabilising agent shall open a special account, distinct from the issue account, with a bank for crediting the monies received from the applicants against the over-allotment and a special account with a depository participant for crediting specified securities to be bought from the market during the stabilisation period out of the monies credited in the special bank account.	Not applicable	-	
(5)		The specified securities bought from the market and credited in the special account with the depository participant shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders	Not applicable	-	

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		immediately, in any case not later than two working days after the end of the stabilisation period.			
(6)		On expiry of the stabilisation period, if the stabilising agent has not been able to buy specified securities from the market to the extent of such securities over-allotted, the issuer shall allot specified securities at issue price in dematerialised form to the extent of the shortfall to the special account with the depository participant, within five days of the closure of the stabilisation period and such specified securities shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders by the stabilising agent in lieu of the specified securities borrowed from them and the account with the depository participant shall be closed thereafter.	Not applicable	-	-
(7)		The issuer shall make a listing application in respect of the further specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6), to all the stock exchanges where the specified securities allotted in the public issue are listed and the provisions of Chapter V of these regulations shall not be applicable to such allotment.	Not applicable	-	-
(8)		The stabilising agent shall remit the monies with respect to the specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6) to the issuer from the special bank account.	Not applicable	-	-
(9)		Any monies left in the special bank account after remittance of monies to the issuer under sub-regulation (8) and deduction of expenses incurred by the stabilising agent for the stabilisation process shall be transferred to the Investor Protection and Education Fund established by the Board and the special bank account shall be closed soon thereafter.	Not applicable	-	-
(10)		The stabilising agent shall submit a report to the stock exchange on a daily basis during the stabilisation period and a final report to the Board in the format specified in Schedule XV.	Not applicable	-	-
(11)		The stabilising agent shall maintain a register for a period of at least three years from the date of the end of the stabilisation	Not applicable	-	-

CHAPTER II – INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		period and such register shall contain the following particulars:			
(a)		The names of the promoters or pre-issue shareholders from whom the specified securities were borrowed and the number of specified securities borrowed from each of them;			
(b)		The price, date and time in respect of each transaction effected in the course of the stabilisation process; and			
(c)		The details of allotment made by the issuer on expiry of the stabilisation process.			
58.		Alteration of rights of holders of specified securities			
		The issuer shall not alter the terms including the terms of issue of specified securities which may adversely affect the interests of the holders of that specified securities, except with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the specified securities of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a meeting of the holders of the specified securities of that class.	Noted for compliance	-	
59.		Post-listing exit opportunity for dissenting shareholders			
		The promoters, or shareholders in control of an issuer, shall provide an exit offer to dissenting shareholders as provided for in the Companies Act, 2013, in case of change in objects or variation in the terms of contract related to objects referred to in the offer document as per conditions and manner is provided in Schedule XX.	Noted for compliance	-	
		Provided that the exit offer shall not apply where there are neither any identifiable promoters nor any shareholders in control of the issuer.			

CHAPTER XII – MISCELLANEOUS

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
296.		Directions by the Board			
		Without prejudice to the power under sections 11, 11A, 11B, 11D, sub-section (3) of section 12, Chapter VIA and section	Noted	-	-

CHAPTER XII – MISCELLANEOUS

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		24 of the Act, the Board may either <i>suo motu</i> or on receipt of information or on completion or pendency of any inspection, inquiry or investigation, in the interests of investors or the securities market, issue such directions or orders as it deems fit including any or all of the following:			
297.		<p>a) directing the persons concerned not to access the securities market for a specified period;</p> <p>b) directing the person concerned to sell or divest the securities;</p> <p>c) any other direction which Board may deem fit and proper in the circumstances of the case;</p> <p>Provided that the Board shall, either before or after issuing such direction or order, give a reasonable opportunity of being heard to the person concerned;</p> <p>Provided further that if any interim direction or order is required to be issued, the Board may give post-decisional hearing to the person concerned.</p> <p>Liability for contravention of the SEBI Act, rules or the regulations</p>	Noted		
298.		<p>(1) The listed issuer or any other person thereof who contravenes any of the provisions of these regulations, shall, in addition to the liability for action in terms of the securities laws, be liable for the following actions by the respective stock exchange(s), in the manner specified by the Board:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) imposition of fines; (b) suspension of trading; (c) freezing of promoter/promoter group holding of designated securities, as may be applicable in coordination with depositories; (d) any other action as may be specified by the Board from time to time. <p>(2) The manner of revocation of actions specified in clauses (b) and (c) of sub-regulation (1), shall be in the manner specified by the Board.</p> <p>Failure to pay fine</p>	Noted		

CHAPTER XII – MISCELLANEOUS

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
		If the listed issuer fails to pay any fine imposed upon it by the recognised stock exchange(s), within the period as specified from time to time, the stock exchange may initiate such other action in accordance with the bye-laws of such Stock Exchange after giving a notice in writing.	Noted	-	-
299.		Power to remove difficulty In order to remove any difficulties in the application or interpretation of these regulations, the Board may issue clarifications through guidance notes or circulars after recording reasons in writing.	Noted	-	-
300.		Power to relax strict enforcement of the regulations (1) The Board may, in the interest of investors or for the development of the securities market, relax the strict enforcement of any requirement of these regulations, if the Board is satisfied that: a) the requirement is procedural in nature; or b) any disclosure requirement is not relevant for a particular class of industry or issuer; or c) the non-compliance was caused due to factors beyond the control of the issuer. (2) For seeking relaxation under sub-regulation (1), an application, giving details and the grounds on which such relaxation has been sought, shall be filed with the Board. (3) The application referred to under sub-regulation (2) shall be accompanied by a non-refundable fee of rupees one lakh payable by way of direct credit in the bank account through NEFT/RTGS/IMPS or any other mode allowed by RBI or by way of a demand draft in favour of the Board payable in Mumbai.	Noted	-	-
301.		Repeal and Savings (1) On and from the commencement of these regulations, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations 2009 shall stand rescinded.	Noted	-	-

CHAPTER XII – MISCELLANEOUS

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No	Comments
(2)		Notwithstanding such rescission:	Noted	-	-
a)		anything done or any action taken or purported to have been done or taken including observation made in respect of any draft offer document, any enquiry or investigation commenced or show cause notice issued in respect of the said Regulations shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of these regulations.			
b)		any offer document, whether draft or otherwise, filed or application made to the Board under the said Regulations and pending before it shall be deemed to have been filed or made under the corresponding provisions of these regulations.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(b), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(b), 153(1)(b), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(b), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		Part A – Disclosures in offer document/letter of offer [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 122(2)(ii), 153(1)(b), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(b), 287(2), 291]			
		All disclosures specified under this Part shall be made in the draft offer document or the draft letter of offer and the offer document or the letter of offer, as applicable.			
		Instructions:			
		(a) All information shall be relevant and updated. The source and basis of all statements and claims shall be disclosed. Terms such as “market leader”, “leading player”, etc. shall be used only if these can be substantiated by citing a proper source.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	-
		(b) All blank spaces in the draft offer document shall be filled up with appropriate data before filing the offer document, as applicable, with the Registrar of	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(i), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(i), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(i), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		Companies or filing the same with the recognised stock exchanges.			
		(c) Simple English shall be used to enable easy understanding of the contents. Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the business of the issuer shall be clarified in simple terms.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
		(d) Wherever it is mentioned that details are given elsewhere in the document, the same shall be adequately cross-referenced by indicating the paragraph heading and page number.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
		(e) There shall be no forward-looking statements that cannot be substantiated.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
		(f) Consistency shall be ensured in the style of disclosures. If first person is used, the same may be used throughout. Sentences that contain a combination of first and third persons may be avoided.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
		(g) For currency of presentation, only one standard financial unit shall be used.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	
		Applicability			
		An issuer making a public issue or a rights issue of specified securities shall make disclosures specified in this Schedule. Provided that:			
		(a) an issuer making a fast track public issue may not make the disclosures specified in Part D of this Schedule.			
		(b) an issuer making a further public offer of specified securities may not make the disclosures specified in Part C of this Schedule if it satisfies the conditions specified in paragraph 2 of that Part.			
		(c) an issuer making a rights issue may only make the disclosures specified in Part B of this Schedule if it			



AXIS CAPITAL



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(ii), 75, 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(1)		satisfies the conditions specified in paragraph 1 of such Part.	Noted to the extent applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offer of Equity Shares.
	(a)	Cover pages: The cover pages shall be of adequate thickness (minimum hundred GSM quality) and shall be white in colour with no patterns.	Complied with	-	-
	(1)	Front cover pages: Front outside cover page shall contain issue and issuer details, details of selling shareholders in tabular format along with their average cost of acquisition and offer for sale details, and other details as may be specified by the Board from time to time.	Complied with	-	-
	(2)	Front inside cover page shall contain only the following issue details:			
a)		The type of the offer document ("Draft Red Herring Prospectus"/ "Draft Letter of Offer", "Red Herring Prospectus", "Shelf Prospectus", "Prospectus", "Letter of Offer", as applicable).	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	Cover Page -	
b)		Date of the draft offer document or offer document.	Complied with and noted for compliance	Cover Page -	
c)		Type of issuance ("book built" or "fixed price").	Complied with	Cover Page -	
d)		In case of a public issue, the following clause shall be incorporated in a prominent manner, below the title of the offer document: "Please read Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013"	Complied with	Cover Page -	
e)		Name of the issuer, its logo, date and place of its incorporation, corporate identity number, address of its registered and corporate offices, telephone number, contact person, website address and e-mail address (where there has been any change in the address of the registered office or the name of the issuer, reference to the page of the offer document where details thereof are given).	Complied with	Cover Page -	
f)		Names of the promoter(s) of the issuer.	Complied with	Cover Page -	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(f), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Cover Page	Page No	Comments
	g)	Nature, number and price of specified securities offered and issue size, as may be applicable, including any offer for sale by promoters or members of the promoter group or other shareholders.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	-	
	h)	Aggregate amount proposed to be raised through all the stages of offers made through a shelf prospectus.	Not applicable	-	-	
i)		In the case of the first issue of the issuer, the following clause on Risks in relation to the First Issue' shall be incorporated in a box format:	Complied with	Cover Page	-	
j)		"This being the first issue of the issuer, there has been no formal market for the securities of the issuer. The face value of the equity shares is (----). The issue price/floor price/price band should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the specified securities after the specified securities are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the equity shares of the issuer nor regarding the price at which the equity shares will be traded after listing."	Complied with	Cover Page	-	
		The following clause on 'General Risk' shall be incorporated in a box format:	Complied with	Cover Page	-	
		"Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this offer unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors				



AXISCAPITAL

kotak[®]
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(f), 123(2)(ii), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(f), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		is invited to the statement of 'Risk factors' given on page number under the section 'General Risks'.			
k)		The following clause on 'Issuer's Absolute Responsibility' shall be incorporated in a box format:	Complied with	Cover Page	-
		"The issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this offer document contains all information with regard to the issuer and the issue which is material in the context of the issue, that the information contained in the offer document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect. The selling shareholders accept responsibility for and confirm the statements made by them in this offer document to the extent of information specifically pertaining to them and their respective portion of the offered shares and assume responsibility that such statements are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading in any material respect"			
l)		Names, logos and addresses of all the lead manager(s) with their titles who have signed the due diligence certificate and filed the offer document with the Board, along with their telephone numbers, website addresses and e-mail addresses. (Where any of the lead manager(s) is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and that its role is limited to marketing of the issue.)	Complied with to the extent applicable	Cover Page	-
m)		Name, logo and address of the registrar to the issue, along with its telephone number, website address and e-mail address.	Complied with to the extent applicable	Cover Page	-
n)		Issue schedule:		Cover Page	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(i)	Anchor bid period, if any	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	The Bid/Issue Opening Date and the Bid/Issue Closing Date will be disclosed at the time of filing of Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.	
(ii)	Date of opening of the issue	Not applicable	-	As this is an issue of Equity Shares, no credit rating is required or contemplated for the Offer.	
(iii)	Date of closing of the issue	Not applicable	-		
(iv)	Date of earliest closing of the issue, if any	Not applicable	-		
o)	Credit rating, if applicable.	Not applicable	-		
p)	IPO grading, if any	Not applicable	-		
q)	Name(s) of the stock exchanges where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and the details of their in-principle approval for listing obtained from these stock exchange(s).	Complied with and noted for compliance	Cover Page	-	
(b)	Back cover pages: The back inside cover page and back outside cover page shall be kept blank.	Complied with	-		
(2)	Table of Contents: The table of contents shall appear immediately after the front inside cover page.	Complied with	-		
(3)	Definitions and abbreviations:		-		
(A)	Conventional or general terms	Complied with	1	-	
(B)	Issue related terms	Complied with	3	-	
(C)	Issuer and industry related terms	Complied with	10	-	
(D)	Abbreviations	Complied with	12	-	
(4)	Offer Document summary: This section shall contain summary of the following information, as applicable:		-		
(A)	Primary business of the Issuer and the industry in which it operates, in not more than 100 words each;	Complied with	22	-	
(B)	Names of the promoters;	Complied with	22	-	
(C)	Size of the issue disclosing separately size of the fresh issue and offer for sale;	Complied with	22	-	
(D)	Objects of the issue in a tabular format;	Complied with	22	-	
(E)	Aggregate pre-issue shareholding of the promoter and promoter group, selling shareholder(s) as a percentage of the paid-up share capital of the issuer.	Complied with	23	-	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 213(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(F)		Following details as per the restated consolidated financial statements for past 3 years and stub period in tabular format: a. Share capital; b. Net Worth; c. Revenue; d. Profit after tax; e. Earnings per share; f. Net Asset Value per equity share; and g. Total borrowings/ as per balance sheet.	Complied with	23	-
(G)		Auditor qualifications which have not been given effect to in the restated financial statements.	Not applicable	24	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section "Offer Document Summary"
(H)		Summary table of outstanding litigations and a cross-reference to the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments'.	Complied with	24	-
(I)		Cross-reference to the section titled 'Risk Factors'.	Complied with	24	-
(J)		Summary table of contingent liabilities and a cross-reference to contingent liabilities of the issuer as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied with	24	-
(K)		Summary of related party transactions for last 3 years and cross-reference to related party transactions as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied with	25	-
(L)		Details of all financing arrangements whereby the promoters, members of the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document.	Not applicable	26	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Offer Document Summary" of the DRHP.



AXIS CAPITAL



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(f), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(M)	Weighted average price at which specified security was acquired by each of the promoters and selling shareholders in the last one year.	Complied with	26	-
	(N)	Average cost of acquisition of shares for promoter and selling shareholders.	Complied with	26, 27	-
	(O)	Size of the pre-IPO placement and allottees, upon completion of the placement	Not Applicable	27	Our Company does not contemplate any issuance or placement of Equity Shares from the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus until the listing of the Equity Shares
	(P)	Any issuances of equity shares made in the last one year for consideration other than cash.	Complied with	28	-
	(Q)	Any split/consolidation of equity shares in the last one year.	Complied with	28	-
	(R)	Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed.	Not applicable	28	-
(S)		Risk factors:			
	(A)	Risk factors shall be printed in a clear readable font (preferably of minimum point ten size).	Complied with	-	-
	(B)	Risk factors shall be classified as those which are specific to the project and internal to the issuer and those which are external and beyond the control of the issuer.	Complied with	-	-
	(C)	Risk factors shall be determined on the basis of their materiality. In doing so, the following shall be considered:	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	-
	(1)	Some risks may not be material individually but may be material when considered collectively.			
	(2)	Some risks may have an impact which is qualitative though not quantitative.			
	(3)	Some risks may not be material at present but may have a material impact in the future.			
	(D)	Each risk factor shall appear in the following manner:	Complied with	-	-
	(1)	The risk as envisaged by the issuer.			
	(2)	Proposals, if any, to address the risk.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(E)	Proposals to address the risks shall not contain any speculative statement on the positive outcome of any matter or litigation, etc. and shall not be given for any matter that is sub-judice before any court/tribunal.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	-
	(F)	Risk factors shall be disclosed in the descending order of materiality. Wherever risks about material impact are stated, likely or potential implications, including financial implication, wherever quantifiable shall be disclosed. If it cannot be quantified, a distinct statement about the fact that the implications cannot be quantified shall be made.	Complied with	-	-
	(G)	Risk factors covering the following subjects, shall necessarily be disclosed wherever applicable:			
	(1)	Material statutory clearances and approval that are yet to be received by the issuer;	Complied with	33	-
	(2)	Seasonality of the business of the issuer;	Not applicable	-	-
	(3)	Any issue of the specified securities by the issuer within the last twelve months at a price lower than the issue price (other than bonus issues);	Complied with	47	-
	(4)	Where an object of the issue is to finance acquisitions and the acquisition targets have not been identified, details of interim use of funds and the probable date of completing the acquisitions;	Complied with	46	-
	(5)	Risk associated with orders not having been placed for plant and machinery in relation to the objects of the issue, indicating the percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed	Not applicable	-	-
	(6)	Lack of significant experience of the issuer or its promoters in the industry segment for which the issue is being made;	Not applicable	-	-
	(7)	(if the issuer has incurred losses in the last three financial years;	Complied with	31, 32	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(l), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 131(1), 131(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 75, 122(2)(d), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(l), 153(1)(l), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(8)	Dependence of the issuer or any of its business segments upon a single customer or a few customers, the loss of any one or more may have a material adverse effect on the issuer.	Not applicable	-	
	(9)	Refusal of listing of any securities of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries during last ten years by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad.	Not applicable	-	
	(10)	Failure of the issuer or any of its subsidiary to meet the listing requirements of any stock exchange in India or abroad and the details of penalty, if any, including suspension of trading, imposed by such stock exchanges.	Not applicable	-	
	(11)	Limited or sporadic trading of any specified securities of the issuer on the stock exchanges.	Not applicable	-	
	(12)	In case of outstanding debt instruments, any default in compliance with the material covenants such as in creation of full security as per terms of issue, default in payment of interest, default in redemption, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve, default in payment of penal interest wherever applicable, non-availability or non-maintenance of asset cover, interest cover, debt-service cover, etc.	Not applicable	-	
	(13)	Unsecured loans, if any, taken by the issuer and its subsidiaries that can be recalled at any time.	Complied with	45	-
	(14)	Default in repayment of deposits or payment of interest thereon by the issuer and subsidiaries, and the roll over of liability, if any.	Not applicable	-	
	(15)	Potential conflict of interest of the promoters or directors of the issuer if involved with one or more ventures which are in the same line of activity or business as that of the issuer.	Complied with	46	-
	(16)	Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in any of the issues made by the listed issuer or listed subsidiaries in the last ten years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other	Not applicable	-	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
------------	----------------	----------	----------------------	---------	----------

(17)	Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Not applicable	-	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
(18)	Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in the issues made by any of its listed subsidiaries or listed promoter(s) in the previous five years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Complied with	46	-
(19)	Interests of the promoters, directors or key management personnel of the issuer, other than reimbursement of expenses incurred or normal remuneration or benefits.	Complied with	46	-
(20)	Any portion of the issue proceeds that is proposed to be paid by the issuer to the promoter, directors or key managerial personnel of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-
(21)	Relationship of the promoter or directors of the issuer with the entities from whom the issuer has acquired or proposes to acquire land in the last 5 years, along with the relevant details.	Complied with	46	-
(22)	Excessive dependence on any key managerial personnel for the project for which the issue is being made.	Not applicable	-	-
(23)	Any material investment in debt instruments by the issuer which are unsecured.	Not applicable	-	-
(24)	Non-provision for decline in the value of investments.	Complied with	36	-
(25)	Summary of all outstanding litigations and other matters disclosed in the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments' in a tabular format along with amount involved, where quantifiable. Issuer shall also separately highlight any criminal, regulatory or taxation matters which may have any material adverse effect on the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-
	The delay, if any, in the schedule of the implementation of the project for which the funds are being raised in the public issue.	Not applicable	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(f), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
------------	----------------	----------	----------------------	---------	----------

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
------------	----------------	----------	----------------------	---------	----------

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(i), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(26)	If monitoring agency is not required to be appointed as per these Regulations, the statement that deployment of the issue proceeds is entirely at the discretion of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-
	(27)	Negative cash flow from operating activities in the last three financial years.	Not applicable	-	-
	(28)	If the land proposed to be acquired from proceeds of the issue is not registered in the name of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-
	(29)	Any restrictive covenants as regards the interests of the equity shareholders in any shareholders' agreement, promoters' agreement or any other agreement for short term (secured and unsecured) and long term borrowings.	Complied with	37	-
	(30)	Existence of a large number of pending investor grievances against the issuer and listed subsidiaries.	Not applicable	-	-
	(31)	In case of issue of secured convertible debt instruments, risks associated with second or residual charge or subordinated obligation created on the asset cover.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of the Equity Shares
	(32)	In case the proforma financial statements / restated consolidated financial statements has been provided by a peer reviewed Chartered Accountants who is not statutory auditor of the Company, the Issuer Company shall put this as a Top 10 Risk Factor in its offer document (DRHP/RHP/Prospectus).	Not applicable	-	-
(6) Introduction:					
(A)		Issue details in brief.	Complied with	58	-
(B)		Summary of consolidated financial information.	Complied with	60	-
(7) General information:					
(A)		Name and address of the registered and corporate offices, the registration number of the issuer, and the address of the Registrar of Companies where the issuer is registered.	Complied with	65	-
(B)		Name, designation, address and DIN of each member of the board of directors of the issuer	Complied with	65	-



AXIS CAPITAL



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(d), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(C)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses of the Company Secretary, legal advisor and bankers to the issuer.	Complied with	66	-
	(D)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the compliance officer.	Complied with	66	-
	(E)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers, contact person, website addresses and e-mail addresses of the lead manager(s), registrars to the issue, bankers to the issue, brokers to the issue and syndicate member(s); URL of SEBI website listing out the details of self certified syndicate banks, registrar to the issue and share transfer agents, depository participants, etc.	Complied with to the extent applicable	67, 68, 69	Details of intermediaries appointed prior to filing of the DRHP have been disclosed.
	(F)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers peer review number, firm registration number and e-mail addresses of the auditors of the issuer.	Complied with	66	-
	(G)	Statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities among lead manager(s).	Complied with	70, 71	-
	(H)	Following details of credit rating in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments:	Not applicable	70	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in DRHP.
	(a)	The names of all the credit rating agencies from which credit rating including unaccepted rating has been obtained for the issue of convertible debt instruments.			
	(b)	Details of all credit ratings, including unaccepted ratings, obtained for the public issue of convertible debt instruments.			
	(c)	All credit ratings obtained during the preceding three years prior to the filing the draft offer document/offer document for any of the issuer's listed convertible debt instruments at the time of accessing the market through a convertible debt instrument.			
	(I)	Following details of IPO grading, if obtained:	Not applicable	70	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.
	(a)	Names of all credit rating agencies from which IPO grading has been obtained.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(b), 75, 122(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 131(1), 153(1)(b), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(b)		Details of all grades obtained from such credit rating agencies.			
(c)		Rationale or description of the grading(s), as furnished by the credit rating agencies.			
(J)		Name, address, telephone number, website address and e-mail address of the debenture trustee, in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments.	Not applicable	70	The Offer is an initial public offering of the Equity Shares
(K)		Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the monitoring agency, if appointed, and disclosure as to whether such appointment is pursuant to these regulations.	Noted for compliance	70	
(L)		Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the appraising entity in case the project has been appraised.	Not applicable	70	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.
(M)		Filing the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document:			
(a)		Under this head, the office of the Board where the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document has been filed.	Complied with to the extent applicable	71	-
(b)		Address of the Registrar of Companies, where copy of the offer document, having attached thereto the material contracts and documents referred to elsewhere in the offer document, has been filed.	Complied with to the extent applicable	65	-
(N)		Where the issue is being made through the book building process, the brief explanation of the book building process.	Complied with	71	-
(O)		Details of underwriting:	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	72	-
(a)		Names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses of the underwriters and the amount underwritten by each of them.			
(b)		Declaration by the board of directors of the issuer that the underwriters have sufficient resources to discharge their respective obligations			
(c)		In case of partial underwriting of the issue, the extent of such underwriting.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(b), 75, 122(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 123(3)(d), 131(1)(b), 131(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(d)		Details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual number of specified securities underwritten, to be provided in the prospectus before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies.			
(P)		Changes in the auditors during the last three years along with name, address, email address, peer review number and firm registration number of auditors and reasons thereof.	Not applicable	66	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.
(Q)		Green Shoe Option, if applicable:			
(a)		Name of the stabilising agent.			
(b)		Maximum number of equity shares in number and as a percentage of the proposed issue size, proposed to be over-allotted by the issuer.	Not applicable	70	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled "General Information" of the DRHP.
(c)		Maximum period for which the issuer proposes to avail of the stabilisation mechanism;			
(d)		the stabilising agent shall disclose if it proposes to close the stabilisation mechanism prior to the maximum period.			
(e)		Maximum increase in the equity share capital of the issuer and the post-issue shareholding pattern, in case the issuer is required to allot further equity shares to the extent of over-allotment in the issue.			
(f)		Maximum amount of funds to be received by the issuer in case of further allotment and the use of these additional funds.			
(g)		Details of the agreement or arrangement entered into by the stabilising agent with the promoters or shareholders to borrow equity shares from the latter. The details shall, inter-alia, include the name of the promoters or shareholders, their existing shareholding in the issuer, the number and percentage of equity shares to be lent by them and other important terms and conditions including rights and obligations of each party.			
(h)		Exact number of equity shares to be allotted/transferred pursuant to the public issue, stating separately the number of			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(8)		equity shares to be borrowed from the promoters or shareholders and over-allotted by the stabilising agent and the percentage of such equity shares in relation to the total issue size.			
		Capital structure:			
	(A)	The capital structure in the following order in a tabular form:			
	(a)	Authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value).	Complied with	73	-
	(b)	Size of the present issue, giving separately the promoters' contribution, if any, reservation for specified categories, if any, and net offer (number of securities, description, aggregate nominal value and issue amount (to be disclosed in that order) and applicable percentages in case of a book built issue.	Complied with to the extent applicable	73	-
	(c)	Paid-up capital:	Complied with	73	-
	(i)	After the issue.	Complied with	73	-
	(ii)	After conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable).	Complied with	73	-
	(d)	Share premium account (before and after the issue).	Complied with	73	-
	(B)	The following tables/notes shall be included after the table of the capital structure:		-	
	(a)	Details of the existing share capital of the issuer in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the name of allottee, nature of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares, the issue price and the form of consideration.	Complied with	73 - 76	-
	(b)	Where shares have been issued for consideration other than cash or out of revaluation reserves at any point of time, details in a separate table, indicating the date of issue, date of revaluation of assets, persons to whom issued, price, reasons for the issue and whether any benefits have accrued to the issuer out of the issue.	Complied with to the extent applicable	76, 77	-

**SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(d), 131(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(d), 287(2), 291]**

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(c)	If shares have been allotted in terms of any scheme of arrangement approved under sections 391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956 or sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, the details of such shares allotted, along with the page numbers where details of such scheme is given.	Not applicable	77	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" in the DRHP.
	(d)	Where the issuer has issued equity shares under one or more employee stock option schemes, particulars of equity shares issued under the employee stock option schemes may be aggregated quarter-wise, indicating the aggregate number of equity shares issued and the price range within which equity shares have been issued in each quarter.	Not applicable	77	A distinct negative statement has been included in the section titled "Capital Structure" in the DRHP.
	(e)	If the issuer has made any issue of specified securities at a price lower than the issue price during the preceding one year, specific details of the names of the persons to whom such specified securities have been issued, whether they are part of the promoter group, reasons for such issue and the price.	Complied with to the extent applicable	77	-
	(f)	Shareholding pattern of the issuer in the format as prescribed under Regulation 31 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015:	Complied with	78	-
	(i)	Following details regarding major shareholders: Names of the shareholders of the issuer holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of the issuer as on the date of filing of the draft offer document/ or end of last week from the date of draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be. Provided that details of shareholding aggregating at least 80% of capital of company shall be disclosed.	Complied with	79, 80	The percentage of the equity share capital has been calculated on a fully diluted basis on the basis of total equity shares held by a CCD holder and the maximum number of equity shares which will result upon conversion of any CCDs held by such CCD holder.
	(ii)	Number of equity shares held by the shareholders specified in clause (i) including number of equity shares which they would be entitled to upon exercise of warrant, option or right to convert a debenture, loan or other instrument.	Complied with	79, 80	The percentage of the equity share capital has been calculated on a fully diluted basis on the basis of total equity shares held by a CCD holder and the maximum number

icici Securities

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 131(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(d), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					of equity shares which will result upon conversion of any CCDs held by such CCD holder.
(iii)		Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date two years prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with	80	-
(iv)		Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date one year prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with	80	-
(v)		The particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date ten days prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with	79	-
(vi)		If the issuer has made an initial public offer of specified securities in the preceding two years, the particulars specified in items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) shall be disclosed to indicate separately the names of the persons who acquired equity shares by subscription to the public issue and those who acquired the equity shares by allotment on a firm basis or through private placement.	Not applicable	-	-
(g)		Proposal or intention, negotiations and consideration of the issuer to alter the capital structure by way of split or consolidation of the denomination of the shares, or issue of specified securities on a preferential basis or issue of bonus or rights or further public offer of specified securities, within a period of six months from the date of opening of the issue.	Not applicable	-	Except for the allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Fresh Issue and our Company presently does not intend or propose to alter its capital structure for a period of six months from the Bid/Offer Opening Date, by way of split or consolidation of the denomination of Equity Shares or further issue of Equity Shares (including issue of securities convertible into or exchangeable, directly or indirectly for Equity Shares) whether on a preferential basis or by way of issue of

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 123(2)(d), 131(1)(f), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					bonus shares or on a rights basis or by way of further public issue of Equity Shares or otherwise.
(h)		Total shareholding of each of the promoters in a tabular form, with the name of the promoter, nature of issue, date of allotment/transfer, number of shares, face value, issue price/consideration, date when the shares were made fully paid-up, percentage of the total pre and post-issue capital, if any and the number and percentage of pledged shares, if any, held by each promoter.	Complied with	81 - 84	-
(i)		The number of members/shareholders of the issuer.	Complied with	86	-
(i)		Details of:	Complied with	84	-
(i)		(i) the aggregate shareholding of the promoter group and of the directors of the promoters, where the promoter is a body corporate.	Complied with	86	-
(ii)		the aggregate number of specified securities purchased or sold by the promoter group and/or by the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer and/or by the directors of the issuer and their relatives in the preceding six months.	Complied with	86	-
(iii)		all financing arrangements whereby the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity in the six months immediately preceding the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document.	Not applicable	86	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
(iv)		In case it is not possible to obtain information regarding sales and purchases of specified securities by any relatives of the promoter, details on the basis of the transfers as recorded in the books of the issuer and/or the depository, as applicable and a statement to such effect.	Not applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(k)	Promoters' contribution:	Complied with	85	-
	(i)	Details of promoters' contribution and lock-in period in a tabular form, separately in respect of each promoter by name, with the date of allotment of specified securities, the date when fully paid-up, the nature of allotment (rights, bonus, preferential etc.), the number, face value and issue price, the percentage of promoters' contribution to total issued capital and the date up to which the specified securities are subject to lock-in.	Complied with	85	-
	(ii)	In the case of an initial public offer, details of all individual allotments from the date of incorporation of the issuer and in case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, such details for the preceding five years.	Complied with to the extent applicable	73 - 76	-
	(iii)	In case of further public offers or rights issues, shares acquired by the promoters through a public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, bonus issue, conversion of depository receipts or under any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme to be shown separately from the shares acquired in the secondary market and its aggregate cost of shares acquired in the secondary market, if available.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of the Equity Shares.
	(iv)	Details of compliance with applicable provisions of these regulations with respect to promoters' contribution and lock-in requirements.	Complied with	85	-
	(v)	If the issuer is exempt from the requirements of promoters' contribution, the relevant provisions under which it is so exempt.	Not applicable	-	-
	(vi)	A statement that the promoter undertakes to accept full conversion, if the promoters' contribution is in terms of the same optionally convertible debt instrument as is being offered to the public.	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of the Equity Shares

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(l)	A statement that the issuer, its directors or the lead manager(s) have not entered into any buy-back arrangements for purchase of the specified securities of the issuer.	Not applicable	86	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
	(m)	A statement that all securities offered through the issue shall be made fully paid-up, if applicable, or may be forfeited for non-payment of calls within twelve months from the date of allotment of securities.	Complied with	86	-
	(n)	Details of shareholding, if any, of the lead manager(s) and their associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) in the issuer.	Not applicable	86	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
	(o)	Details of options granted or equity shares issued under any scheme of employee stock option or employee stock purchase of issuer, in the preceding three years (separately for each year) and on a cumulative basis for all options or equity shares issued prior to the date of the offer document.	Not applicable	87	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.
	(p)	The following details in cases where options granted to employees in pursuance of any employee stock option scheme existing prior to the initial public offer, are outstanding at the time of the initial public offer: (i) options granted; (ii) options vested; (iii) options exercised; (iv) the exercise price; (v) the total number of shares arising as a result of exercise of option; (vi) options lapsed; (vii) variation of terms of options; (viii) money realised by exercise of options; (ix) total number of options in force; (x) employee-wise details of options granted to: • key managerial personnel;	Not applicable	87	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Capital Structure" of the DRHP.

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any other employee who receives a grant in any one year of options amounting to five per cent, or more of options granted during that year; • identified employees who were granted options, during any one year, equal to or exceeding one per cent, of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of the issuer at the time of grant; 			
(xi)		diluted Earnings Per Share pursuant to the issue of equity shares on exercise of options calculated in accordance with applicable accounting standard on 'Earnings Per Share'.			
(xii)		where the issuer has calculated the employee compensation cost using the intrinsic value of the stock options, the difference between the employee compensation cost so computed and the employee compensation cost that shall have been recognised if it had used the fair value of the options and the impact of this difference on profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the issuer.			
(xiii)		description of the pricing formula and the method and significant assumptions used during the year to estimate the fair values of options, including weighted-average information, namely, risk-free interest rate, expected life, expected volatility, expected dividends, and the price of the underlying share in market at the time of grant of the option.			
(xiv)		impact on the profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the last three years if the issuer had followed the accounting policies specified in Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014, in respect of options granted in the last three years.			
(xv)		intention of the key managerial personnel and whole-time directors who are holders of equity shares allotted on exercise of options granted under an employee stock option scheme or			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme, to sell their equity shares within three months after the date of listing of the equity shares in the initial public offer (aggregate number of equity shares intended to be sold by the holders of options), if any. In case of an employee stock option scheme, this information same shall be disclosed regardless of whether the equity shares arise out of options exercised before or after the initial public offer.			
(xvi)		specific disclosures about the intention to sell equity shares arising out of an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme within three months after the date of listing, by directors, senior managerial personnel and employees having equity shares issued under an employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme amounting to more than one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions), which inter-alia shall include name, designation and quantum of the equity shares issued under an employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme and the quantum they intend to sell within three months.			
(xvii)		details of the number of shares issued in employee share purchase scheme, the price at which such shares are issued, employee-wise details of the shares issued to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • key managerial personnel; • any other employee who is issued shares in any one year amounting to 5 per cent. or more shares issued during that year; • identified employees who were issued shares during any one year equal to or exceeding 1 per cent. of the issued capital of the company at the time of issuance; 			

**SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(f), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(f), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]**

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(xviii)	diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) pursuant to issuance of shares under employee share purchase scheme; and consideration received against the issuance of shares.			
(9)		In case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, which has earlier (after being a listed issuer) made any preferential allotment or bonus issue or qualified institutions placement of specified securities in the ten years preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document, a confirmation that the relevant provisions of the regulations have been complied with.			
(9)	(A)	Particulars of the Issue: Objects of the issue:			
	(1)	Objects of the issue.	Complied with	88	-
	(2)	If one of the objects of the issue is loan repayment:			
	(a)	details of loan proposed to be repaid such as name of the lender, brief terms and conditions and amount outstanding;			
	(b)	certificate from the statutory auditor certifying the utilization of loan for the purpose availed.			
	(3)	If one of the objects is investment in a joint venture or a subsidiary or an acquisition, following additional disclosures:			
	(a)	details of the form of investment, i.e., equity, debt or any other instrument;	Complied with to the extent applicable		
	(b)	If the form of investment has not been decided, a statement to that effect;			
	(c)	If the investment is in debt instruments, complete details regarding rate of interest, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination, etc.;	Not applicable		
	(d)	Nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment	Complied with		
	(4)	If one of the objects of the issue is to grant a loan to an entity other than a subsidiary, details of the loan agreements,	Not applicable	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(d), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		including the rate of interest, whether secured or unsecured, duration, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination etc. and the nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment. If such a loan is to be granted to any of the group companies, details of the same.			
(5)		If one of the objects of the issue is utilisation of the issue proceeds for long term working capital, the following additional disclosures on a standalone basis:	Not applicable	-	
	(a)	Basis of estimation of working capital requirement along with the relevant assumptions.			
	(b)	Reasons for raising additional working capital substantiating the same with relevant facts and figures.			
	(c)	Details of the projected working capital requirement including detailed assessment of working capital after implementation of the project or achievement of objects of the issue, as the case may be, capacity utilisation assumptions, break up of expected current assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors etc., with assumption about the holding norms for each type of current asset, total current liabilities, net current assets and envisaged sources of finance for net current assets, i.e., bank finance, institutional finance, own funds, etc.			
	(d)	Total envisaged working capital requirement in a tabular form, the margin money thereof and the portion to be financed by any bank(s) or otherwise.			
	(e)	Details of the existing working capital available to the issuer with a break up for total current assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors, etc., total current liabilities, net current assets and sources of finance for net current assets i.e. bank finance, institutional finance, own funds etc.			

ICICI Securities
AXIS CAPITAL

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1) (f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(f)		If no working capital is shown as a part of project for which the issue is being made, the reasons for the same.	Not applicable	-	-
(6)		Land: Names of the entities from whom land has been acquired/ proposed to be acquired along with the cost of acquisition, and the relationship, if any, of such entities to any promoter or director of the issuer, in case the proceeds of the issue are being utilised for acquisition of land.			
(a)		Details of whether the land acquired by the issuer is free from all encumbrances and has a clear title and whether it is registered in the name of the issuer.			
(b)		Details of whether the issuer has applied/ received all the approvals pertaining to land. If no such approvals are required to be taken by the issuer, then this fact may be indicated by way of an affirmative statement.			
(c)		Figures appearing under this section shall be consistent with the figures appearing under the section "Cost of the Project".			
(d)		Project: If one of the objects of the issue is to fund a project, details of:	Not applicable	-	-
(7)		(a) location of the project; (b) plant and machinery, technology, process, etc.;			
	i)	Details shall be given in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the machines required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the machines, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc.			
	ii)	In case machines are yet to be delivered, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given shall also be mentioned.			
	iii)	The percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed shall be stated.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(a), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(b), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(c)	The details of the second hand machinery bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machine, balance estimated life, etc. shall also be given, collaboration, performance guarantee if any, or assistance in marketing by the collaborators. The following information regarding persons or entities with whom technical and financial agreements have been entered into shall be given: i) place of registration and year of incorporation. ii) paid up share capital. iii) turnover of the last financial year of operation. iv) general information regarding such persons relevant to the issuer.			
	(d)	infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc.			
	(8)	Property: If one of the object of the issue is to purchase any property, where arrangements have been made, details of: (a) names address, descriptions and occupations of the vendors; (b) the amount paid or payable in cash, shares or debentures to the vendor and, where there is more than one separate vendor, or the issuer is a sub purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to each vendor, specifying separately the amount, if any, paid or payable for goodwill;	Not applicable	-	
	(c)	nature of the title or interest in such property acquired or to be acquired by the issuer;			
	(d)	short particulars of every transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years, in which any vendor of the property to the issuer or any person who is, or was at the time of the transaction, a promoter, or a director or proposed director of the issuer had any interest, direct or indirect, specifying the date of the transaction and the name of such promoter, director or proposed director and stating the			



AXIS CAPITAL

kotak
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 125(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(d), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		amount payable by or to such vendor, promoter, director or proposed director in respect of the transaction.			
(e)		The property to which sub-clause (a) to (d) applies is a property purchased or acquired by the issuer or proposed to be purchased or acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed as of the date of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be.			
(9)		Plant/ Equipment/Technology/ Process: If one of the objects of the issue is to purchase any plant, machinery, technology, process, etc.	Not applicable	-	-
(i)		Details in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the equipment required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the equipment, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc.			
(ii)		In case the order for the equipment is yet to be placed, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given.			
(iii)		The percentage and value terms of the equipment for which orders are yet to be placed.			
(iv)		The details of the second hand equipment bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc.			
(10)		In case of a public issue of secured convertible debt instruments,: description of the assets on which the security shall be created/asset cover, if required, shall be created, the basis for computation of the security cover, the valuation methods, the periodicity of such valuation and the ranking of the charge(s).	Not applicable	-	-
(11)		If warrants are issued, the objects for which the funds from conversions of warrants are proposed to be used.	Not applicable	-	-
(B)		Requirement of funds:			

**SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2),
291]**

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(1)	Where the issuer proposes to undertake more than one activity or project, such as diversification, modernisation, expansion, etc., the total project cost activity-wise or project wise, as the case may be.	Not applicable	-	-
	(2)	Where the issuer is implementing the project in a phased manner, the cost of each phase, including the phase, if any, which has already been implemented, shall be separately given.	Not applicable	-	-
	(3)	Details of all material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to utilisation of the issue proceeds or project cost with promoters, promoter group, directors, key managerial personnel, and group companies. The relevant documents shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.	Not applicable	-	-
	(C)	Funding plan (means of finance):			
	(1)	An undertaking by the issuer confirming that firm arrangements of finance have been made through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of the stated means of finance for the project proposed to be funded from issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through proposed issue and existing identifiable internal accruals.	Not applicable	89	The entire requirement of funds towards objects will be made from Net Proceeds and the internal accruals of the Company. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in Draft Red Herring Prospectus.
	(2)	Balance portion of the means of finance for which no firm arrangement has been made without specification.	Not applicable	-	
	(3)	Details of funds tied up and the avenues for deployment of excess proceeds, if any.	Not applicable	-	
	(D)	Appraisal:			
	(1)	Scope and purpose of the appraisal, if any, along with the date of appraisal.	Not applicable	100	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in Draft Red Herring Prospectus.
	(2)	Cost of the project and means of finance shall be as per the appraisal report.			
	(3)	Explanation of revision, if any, in the project cost and the means of finance after the date of issue of the appraisal report.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(o), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(l), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(4)	Weaknesses and threats, if any, given in the appraisal report, by way of risk factors.			
	(5)	Disclaimer clauses of the appraisal report, as applicable.			
	(E)	Schedule of implementation: Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.	Not applicable	-	
	(F)	Deployment of Funds:	Complied with	89	-
	(1)	Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.		-	
	(2)	Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a cash flow statement from the statutory auditor, disclosing the use of such funds received as promoters' contribution.	Not applicable	-	
	(G)	Sources of Financing of Funds Already Deployed: Means and source of financing, including details of bridge loan or other financial arrangement, which may be repaid from the proceeds of the issue.	Not applicable	100	Our Company has not raised any bridge loans from any bank or financial institution as on the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, which are proposed to be repaid from the Net Proceeds. A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Objects of the Offer" of the DRHP.
	(H)	Deployment of Balance Funds: Year-wise break-up of the expenditure proposed to be incurred on the project.	Not applicable	-	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(I)		Interim Use of Funds: A statement that net issue proceeds pending utilization (for the stated objects) shall be deposited only in the scheduled commercial banks.	Complied with	100	-
(J)		Expenses of the Issue: Expenses of the issue along with a break up for each item of expense, including details of the fees payable to separately as under (in terms of amount, as a percentage of total issue expenses and as a percentage of total issue size):	Complied with and noted for compliance	98 - 100	-
	(1)	Lead manager(s) fees including underwriting commission			
	(2)	Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees			
	(3)	Registrars to the issue			
	(4)	Legal Advisors			
	(5)	Advertising and marketing expenses			
	(6)	Regulators including stock exchanges			
	(7)	Printing and distribution of issue stationary			
	(8)	Others, if any (to be specified).			
(K)		Basis for Issue Price:			
(1)		The basis for issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may be, on a consolidated basis, after giving effect to any bonus or split of shares undertaken after the last balance sheet date.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	102	-
(a)		Earnings Per Share and Diluted Earnings Per Share, pre-issue, for the last three years (as adjusted for changes in capital).	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	102	-
(b)		Price to Earnings ratio pre-issue.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	102	-
(c)		Average Return on Net Worth in the last three years.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	103	-



AXIS CAPITAL



kotak[®]
Investment Banking



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(d)	Net Asset Value per share based on the last balance sheet.		Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	103	-
(e)	Net Asset Value per share after the issue and comparison thereof with the issue price.		Noted for compliance	-	-
(f)	An illustrative format of disclosure in respect of the basis for issue price is given hereunder:		Noted	-	-
		(1) Adjusted Earnings Per Share (EPS) and Adjusted Diluted EPS			
		(a) Financial Year 1	0.41		
		(b) Financial Year 2	8.39		
		(c) Financial Year 3	13.82		
		(d) Weighted Average	10.94		
		(2) Price to Earnings Ratio (P/E) in relation to Issue Price			
		(a) Based on Financial Year 3 EPS	37.63		
		(b) Industry P/E	61.2		
		(i) Highest	0.8		
		(ii) Lowest			
		(iii) Average	25.3		
		(*Indicate relevant source)			
		(3) Return on Net Worth			
		(a) Financial Year 1	27.36 per cent.		
		(b) Financial Year 2	28.77 per cent.		
		(c) Financial Year 3	33.45 per cent.		
		(d) Weighted Average	30.88 per cent.		
		(4) Net Asset Value			
		(a) As at last day of Financial Year 3	46.40		
		(b) After issue		94.29	
		(c) Issue price		520.00	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(f), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		* Formula or basis for calculation of these financial ratios to also be disclosed.			
(g)		Comparison of accounting ratios of the issuer as mentioned in items (a) to (f) above with the industry average and with the accounting ratios of the peer group (i.e. companies of comparable size in the same industry), indicating the source from which industry average and accounting ratios of the peer group has been taken. In this regard, the following shall be ensured:	Complied with	103 - 104	-
		• Consistency in comparison of financial ratios of issuer with companies in the peer group, i.e., ratios on consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of issuer shall be compared with ratios on consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of peer group, respectively.	-	-	
		Financial information relating to companies in the peer group shall be extracted from the regulatory filings made by such companies to compute the corresponding financial ratios.			
(h)		The fact of dilution of financial ratios consequent upon issue of bonus shares, if any, and justification of the issue price after taking into account the diluted ratios with reference to the expanded capital.	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	-
(i)		The following statement in case of a book built issue: “The price band/floor price/issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s), on the basis of book-building.”	Complied with	104	-
(i)		The following statement in case of a fixed price issue: “The issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) and justified by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) on the basis of the above information.”	Not applicable	-	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(k)		Accounting ratios in support of basis of the issue price shall be calculated after giving effect to the consequent increase in capital on account of compulsory conversions outstanding, as well as on the assumption that the options outstanding, if any, to subscribe for additional capital will be exercised.	Noted	-	
(2)		Issue of debt instruments bearing interest less than the bank rate: Whenever fully convertible debt instruments are issued bearing interest at a rate less than the bank rate, disclosures about the price that would work out to the investor, taking into account the notional interest loss on the investment from the date of allotment of fully convertible debt instruments to the date(s) of conversions).	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of the Equity Shares
(L)		Tax Benefits: Any special tax benefits (under direct and indirect tax laws) for the issuer and its shareholders and its material subsidiaries identified in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.	Complied with	105	-
(10)		About the Issuer: (A) Industry Overview (B) Business Overview	Complied with Complied with	114 151	- -
	(1)	Details of the business of the Issuer:			
	(a)	Primary business of the Issuer:	Complied with	151	-
	(b)	Plant, machinery, technology, process, etc.	Complied with to the extent applicable	176	-
	(c)	Description of subsisting collaborations, any performance guarantee or assistance in marketing by the collaborators, infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc.	Complied with to the extent applicable	176	-
	(d)	Products or services of the issuer:	Complied with	163	-
	(i)	Nature of the product(s)/services, and the end users.	Complied with	163	-
	(ii)	Approach to marketing of products and services	Complied with	177	-

--	--	--

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(o), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(2)		Business Strategy: Description of the business strategy of the issuer, without any forecast of projections relating to the financial performance of the issuer	Complied with	161	-
(3)		Capacity and Capacity Utilisation: A table shall be incorporated giving the existing installed capacities for each product, capacity utilisation for such products in the previous three years.	Not applicable	-	-
(4)		Intellectual Property Rights:			
	(a)	If the issuer is entitled to certain intellectual property rights such as trademarks, brand names, etc. whether the same are legally held by the issuer and whether all formalities in this regard have been complied with.	Complied with	179	-
	(b)	In case any of the material intellectual property rights are not registered in the name of the issuer, the name of the entity with which these are registered.	Not applicable	-	-
	(c)	In case the intellectual property rights are registered in the name of an entity in which the promoters are interested, the salient features of the agreement entered into for the use of the intellectual property rights by the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-
(5)		Property: Details of its material properties	Complied with	181	-
(C)		Key Industry-Regulations (if applicable):		182	
(D)		History and Corporate Structure of the Issuer:			
(1)		History including the following details:			
	(a)	Details of the issuer such as the date of incorporation, [date of commencement of business, date of conversion of partnership into limited company or private limited company to public limited company, as applicable, dates on which names have been changed, if applicable, reasons for change of name, changes in registered offices of the issuer and reasons thereof]	Complied with to the extent applicable	189	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(l), 70(2), 71(2)(q), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(q), 75, 122(2)(q), 131(1), 153(1)(l), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(l), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(b)		Details of the major events in the history of the issuer, such as:			
(i)		Significant financial or strategic partnerships	Not applicable	196	A negative statement has been included in section titled “History and Certain Corporate Matters” of the DRHP.
(ii)		Time/cost overrun in setting up projects	Not applicable	194	A negative statement has been included in section titled “History and Certain Corporate Matters” of the DRHP.
(iii)		Capacity/facility creation, location of plants	Not applicable	194	A negative statement has been included in section titled “History and Certain Corporate Matters” of the DRHP
(iv)		Launch of key products or services, entry in new geographies or exit from existing markets	Complied with	194	-
(v)		Key awards, accreditations or recognition	Complied with	193, 194	-
(vi)		Defaults or rescheduling/ restructuring of borrowings with financial institutions/banks	Complied with	194	-
(c)		Details regarding material acquisitions or divestments of business/undertakings, mergers, amalgamation, any revaluation of assets etc., if any, in the last ten years.	Complied with	196	-
(2)		Main objects as set out in the Memorandum of Association of the issuer and dates on which the Memorandum of Association of the issuer has been amended citing the details of such amendments in the last ten years	Complied with	190 - 193	-
(3)		Details regarding holding company, subsidiary/subsidiaries and joint venture(s), if applicable, of the issuer including: (a) Name of the holding company/subsidiary/joint venture; (b) nature of business; (c) capital structure; (d) shareholding of the issuer; (e) amount of accumulated profits or losses of the subsidiary(ies) not accounted for by the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable	194, 195	As of the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, our Company does not have a holding company, associates or joint ventures.

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(b), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(E) Shareholders' agreements and other agreements:					
	(a)	Key terms of all subsisting shareholders' agreements, if any (to be provided even if the issuer is not a party to such an agreement, but is aware of such an agreement).	Complied with	196	-
	(b)	Any agreement entered into by a key managerial personnel or director or promoter or any other employee of the issuer, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with any shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with dealings in the securities of the issuer.	Not applicable	196	A negative statement has been included in section titled "History and Certain Corporate Matters" of the DRHP.
	(c)	Guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoter offering its shares in the proposed offer for sale, stating reasons, amount, obligations on the issuer, period of guarantee, financial implications in case of default, security available, consideration etc.	Complied with	195	-
	(d)	Key terms, dates, parties to and general nature of any other subsisting material agreements including with strategic partners, joint venture partners and/or financial partners, entered into, other than in the ordinary course of business of the issuer.	Complied with	196	-
	(e)	All such shareholders' agreements and other agreements shall be included in the list of material contracts as required under sub-item (1) of item (18).	Complied with	545	-
(F) Management:					
(a) Board of Directors:					
	(i)	Name, Director Identification Number, date of birth, age, qualifications, experience, address, occupation and date of expiration of the current term of office of manager, managing director, and other directors (including nominee directors and, whole-time directors), period of directorship, and their directorships in other companies.	Complied with	209, 210	Our Chairman and Whole-time Director, Pradeep Aggarwal and Vice-Chairman and Whole-time Director, Lalit Kumar Aggarwal, have been unable to trace their degree confirming completion of secondary education. Accordingly, reliance has been placed on affidavits

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(b), 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(b), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					furnished by them to disclose details of such degrees.
(ii)	For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies whose shares have been/were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges, during his/her tenure, as follows:	Not applicable	211	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.	
(a)	Name of the Company:				
(b)	Listed on (give names of the stock exchange(s)):				
(c)	Date of suspension on the stock exchanges:				
(d)	If trading suspended for more than three months, reasons for suspension and period of suspension.				
(e)	If the suspension of trading revoked, the date of revocation of suspension.				
(f)	Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company(ies).				
	(The above details shall be given for the preceding five years. In case of fast track issues filed under the provisions of these regulations, the period of five years shall be reckoned on the date of filing of the offer document.)				
(iii)	For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies which have been/were delisted from the stock exchange(s), during his/her tenure, as follows:	Complied with	211 – 214	-	
	• Name of the Company:	Complied with			
	• Listed on [give name of the stock exchange(s)]:	Complied with			
	• Date of delisting on the stock exchange(s):	Complied with			
	• Compulsory or voluntary delisting:	Complied with			
	• Reasons for delisting:	Complied with			
	• If relisted, date of relisting on [give name of the stock exchange(s)]	Complied with			
	• Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company/companies.	Complied with			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 123(2)(iii), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 218(3)(d), 218(2)(b), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(d), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(iv)	Nature of any family relationship between any of the directors or any of the directors and key managerial personnel.	Complied with	211	-
	(v)	Any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which of the directors was selected as a director or member of senior management.	Complied with	214	A negative statement has been included in section titled “Our Management” of the DRHP.
	(vi)	Details of service contracts entered into by the directors with the issuer providing for benefits upon termination of employment and a distinct negative statement in the absence of any such contract.	Complied with	227	A negative statement has been included in section titled “Our Management” of the DRHP.
	(vii)	Details of borrowing powers.	Complied with	218	-
(b)	Compensation of Managing Directors and/or Whole-time Directors:				
(i)	The dates, parties to, and general nature of every contract appointing or fixing the remuneration of a Director, Whole-time Director, Managing Director or Manager entered into in the preceding two years. During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted on an individual basis to all such persons, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer and remuneration paid or payable by subsidiary or associate company (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013). The disclosure shall also cover contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.		Complied with	214 – 216	-
(ii)	If any portion of the compensation was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the directors participate in the plan.		Not applicable	216	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled “Our Management” of the DRHP.
(iii)	All such contracts shall be included in the list of material contracts required under sub-item (1) of Item (18).		Noted	-	-
(c)	Shareholding of directors, including details of qualification shares held by them, if applicable.		Complied with	217	-
(d)	Interest of Directors:				

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(i), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(i), 131(2)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(i), 153(1)(i), 153(1)(f), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	i)	Nature and extent of interest, if any, of every director in the issuer, including in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired by the issuer or by the issuer or in the promotion or formation of the issuer.	Complied with	217	-
	ii)	Where the interest of such a director consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed.	Complied with	211	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.
	(e)	Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.	Complied with	218	-
	(f)	Management Organisation Structure.	Complied with	224	-
	(g)	Corporate Governance:			
	(i)	A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors, constitution of committees such as audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, etc., as provided under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations, and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.	Complied with	218	Complied with to the extent of corresponding provisions under the SEBI Listing Regulations
	(ii)	Details relating to the issuer's audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders' relationship committee and risk management committee (if applicable) including the names of committee members and the terms of reference under which the committees operate.	Complied with	218 - 223	-
	(h)	Key Managerial Personnel:			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(1), 131(2)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(d), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(i)	Details of the key managerial personnel indicating name, date of joining, qualification, term of office with date of expiration of term and details of service contracts including termination/retirement benefits, if any, details of previous employment, etc.	Complied with	225	-
	(ii)	Past business experience, and functions and areas of experience in the issuer. Nature of any family relationship between any of the key managerial personnel.	Complied with	225	-
	(iii)	Any arrangement or understanding with its major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the key managerial personnel, was selected as a key managerial personnel.	Complied with to extent applicable	227	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.
	(iv)	During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted, to the key managerial personnel-on an individual basis, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer, including contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.	Not applicable	227	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.
	(v)	If any portion of the compensation or otherwise was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the key managerial personnel participate in the plan.	Not applicable	225	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.
	(vi)	Status of each key managerial personnel, as a permanent employee or otherwise.	Complied with	225	-
	(vii)	Shareholding of each key managerial personnel in the issuer.	Complied with to extent applicable	225	-
	(viii)	Changes in the Key Managerial Personnel: Any change other than by way of retirement in the normal course in the key managerial personnel in the preceding three years	Complied with	226	-
	(ix)	If the attrition of key management personnel is high compared to the industry, reasons should be disclosed.	Not applicable	226	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Our Management" of the DRHP.

ICICI Securities
AXIS CAPITAL
SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(x)	Employees:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer the page where disclosures regarding employees stock option scheme/ employees stock purchase scheme of the issuer, if any, as required by the Regulations or Regulations of the Board relating to Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme, is given. Payment or Benefit to key managerial personnel of the issuer (non-salary related): Any amount or benefit paid or given within the two preceding years or intended to be paid or given to any officer and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit. 	Not applicable	227	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>Our Management</i> " of the DRHP.
(G)	Promoters/ principal shareholders:		Not applicable	227	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>Our Management</i> " of the DRHP.
(a)	Where the promoters are individuals:				
(i)	A complete profile of all the promoters, including their name, date of birth, age, personal addresses, educational qualifications, experience in the business or employment, positions/posts held in the past, directorships held, other ventures of each promoter, special achievements, their business and financial activities, photograph and, Permanent Account Number.	Complied with	210, 228	-	
(ii)	A declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number, Aadhaar card number and driving license number of the promoters have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document	Complied with	229	-	
(b)	Where the promoters are companies:				
(i)	Brief history of the promoters such as date of incorporation, change in activities and present activities.	Complied with	230	-	
(ii)	History of the companies and the promoters of the companies. Where the promoters of such companies are again companies	Complied with	230	-	



AXIS CAPITAL

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(f), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		or bodies corporate, names of natural persons in control (i.e., holding fifteen per cent. or more voting rights) or who are on the board of directors of such bodies corporate.			
(iii)		Details of change in control of the promoter companies, if any, including details of the persons who held the controlling interest in the preceding three years.	Complied with	230	-
(iv)		Declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Numbers, Bank Account Numbers, the Company Registration Numbers and the addresses of the Registrars of Companies where the companies are registered have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document or draft letter of offer with them;	Complied with	231	-
(c)		Where alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors registered with the Board, are identified as promoters, the following shall be applicable.	Not applicable	-	
(i)		Details of the Fund Manager;			
(ii)		Generic details of the Fund, which is the investor in the issuer company;			
(iii)		Details such as total number of investors in the Fund, distribution of investors category - wise (institutional, corporate, individual etc.) and percentage stake held by each investor category;			
(iv)		Details of companies funded by the Funds, namely:-			
(a)		Total number of companies funded;			
(b)		Distribution of such companies - country wise, holding period wise, sector wise;			
(c)		Number of companies under the control of the Fund, directly or indirectly;			
(d)		In respect of companies where such Funds have offered their shares for lock-in as part of minimum promoter's contribution:-			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		• Name of the company			
		• Date of listing on each stock exchange			
		• Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of listing			
		• Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of filing of the DRHP of the company that now seeks to get listed			
(v)		Average holding period of the Fund's investments;			
(vi)		Sector focus/core specialization of the Fund, if applicable.			
(d)		If the present promoters are not the original promoters and control of the issuer was acquired in the preceding five years, details regarding the acquisition of control, date of acquisition, terms of acquisition, consideration paid for acquisition and compliance with the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as applicable, and the Listing Agreement or the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as applicable.	Complied with	231	-
(e)		If there is no identifiable promoter, details of the shareholders who control individually or as a group, fifteen per cent. or more of the voting rights of the issuer and of persons, if any, who have the right to appoint director(s) on the board of directors of the issuer.	Not applicable	-	-
(f)		If the promoters do not have experience in the proposed line of business, that fact shall be disclosed explaining how the proposed activities would be carried out/managed.	Not applicable	-	-
(g)		If the promoters have any interest in the issuer other than as promoters, brief details of the interest.	Complied with	230, 231	-
(h)		Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, if any, of promoter(s), directors or group companies:			
(i)		in the promotion of the issuer;	Complied with	230	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2), 220(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(ii)	in any property acquired by the issuer in the preceding three years or proposed to be acquired by it.	Complied with	231	-
	(iii)	where the interest of such a director or promoter consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to such director or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.	Complied with	231	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>Our Promoters and Promoter Group</i> " of the DRHP.
	(iv)	in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved	Complied with to the extent applicable	217	-
	(i)	Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.	Complied with to the extent applicable	231	-
	(j)	Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.	Not applicable	231	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>Our Promoters and Promoter Group</i> " of the DRHP.
	(k)	A list of all individuals and entities forming part of the promoter group of the issuer.	Complied with	232 - 234	-
	(l)	If the promoters have disassociated themselves from any of the companies or firms during the preceding three years, the reasons thereof and the circumstances leading to the disassociation together with the terms of such disassociation.	Complied with	231, 232	-
	(H)	Dividend policy: Dividend policy and mode of payment of dividend, details of dividend paid in the last three financial years and the stub period, as applicable, and the period between last audited period and the date of the filing the draft offer document / draft letter of offer/ offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable	239	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(11)	(1)	Financial Statements: Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information	-		
		Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information.			
	(A)	Restated Financial Information	Complied with	241	
	(1)	Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Ind AS for three years and the stub period (if applicable) should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be required, if Ind AS CFS for latest full financial year included in the offer document is older than six months from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. In accordance with Ind AS 34 <i>Interim Financial Reporting</i> , the group should present a complete Ind AS CFS for the stub period, except the issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
	(a)	The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of the latest financial year/ stub period	Complied with	241, 444 - 447	



AXIS CAPITAL

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding period. The changes in accounting policies and the correction of errors, should be disclosed in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 8 <i>Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors</i> . Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period.			
(b)		SA 705 <i>Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report</i> requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated.	Complied with, to the extent applicable	242,243	
(c)		A reconciliation explaining the differences between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS should be presented in a columnar format.	Complied with	444 - 447	
(d)		The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time.	Complied with	241-243	
(e)		Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the ICAI as on the date of signing the restated financial information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial	Complied with	243	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 131(2)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on CARO, internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters. Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the restated financial information, the earlier certificate shall be considered valid provided there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was initiated by the auditor.			
(f)		Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint venture, in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable requirements of a restated CFS.	Not applicable.		The Company has subsidiaries.
(g)		List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not), which require disclosure under Ind AS 24 and/ or covered under section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.	Complied with	359 - 421	
		• All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.	Complied with	359 - 421	
(h)		In case where Ind AS is not applicable to the Company for any of the years the principles laid down in Circular No SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/47 of March 31, 2016 of	Complied with	241-243	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2)(d), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		any other relevant circular issued by the Board from time to time, shall apply.			
(ii)		The separate audited financial statements for past three full financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.	Complied with and noted for compliance	451	
(a)		a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.	Not applicable		
(b)		The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21. The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited information included in the in the CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause,	Not applicable		

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
(c)		The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.	Not applicable		
(d)		The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Ind AS, if local laws require application of local GAAP.	Not applicable		
(B)		Other Financial Information	Complied with 451		
(i)		The following information shall be computed as per the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other financial information			
		• Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			
		• Return on net worth			
		• Net Asset Value per share			
		• EBITDA			
(ii)		If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document. For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above acquisitions out of the proceeds	Not applicable and noted for compliance		



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		of the issue even if they are below the above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/divested are not available, combined/carved-out financial statements for that business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time</i> . The combined/carved-out financials statements shall be audited by the auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.			
(iii)		Proforma financial statements – The Issuer shall provide Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor, of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document. For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The Issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set	Not applicable	-	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(i), 70(2), 71(2)(i), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(1), 131(2)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(i), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(i), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time.. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountant, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.			
(C)		Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.	Complied with	452	There is a distinct negative statement included in the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"
	(i)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months: a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.			-
	(ii)	Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Complied with	455	-
	(iii)	Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:		-	-



AXIS CAPITAL



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	a.	A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the restated financial statements for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given.	Complied with	455	-
	b.	A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period.	Complied with	455	-
	c.	The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.	Complied with to the extent applicable	462	-
	d.	In case, the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.	Complied with	469	-
	e.	If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations.	Not applicable	480	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of the DRHP.
	f.	In case the issuer has deviated from applicable accounting standards for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed.	Not applicable	-	-
	g.	The nature of miscellaneous income and expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years	Complied with	473	
(iv)		Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, <i>inter-alia</i> , containing the following: unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.	Complied with	469 - 477	
	a.		Complied with	480	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(i), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(i), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(i), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	b.	significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;	Complied with	480	
	c.	known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;	Complied with	480	
	d.	expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;	Complied with	481	
	e.	the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices;	Complied with	471	
	f.	total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated;	Complied with	471	
	g.	status of any publicly announced new products or business segment, if applicable;	Complied with	480	-
	h.	the extent to which business is seasonal;	Not applicable	480	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of the DRHP.
i.		any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers;	Not applicable	480	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of the DRHP.
j.		competitive conditions.	Complied with	480	
(v)		'Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub period.'	Noted	-	
(D)		Capitalisation statement	Complied with	481	



AXIS CAPITAL



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(f), 131(1)(i), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(d), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(i)	Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period.	-	-	
	(ii)	In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a note explaining the nature of the change shall be given.	Not applicable	-	
	(iii)	An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder	Noted	-	
		Particulars	Pre-issue at the proposed issue	As adjusted for the proposed issue	
					(` in crores)
	Total borrowings				
	Current borrowings*				
	Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*				
	Total equity				
	Equity share capital*				
	Other equity*				
	Total Capital				
	Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity				

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(i), 70(2), 71(2)(i), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(i), 153(1)(i), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(i), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		*These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
(II)		Requirements in case Indian GAAP is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information Financial information section of the offer document shall be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information.	Not applicable		
(A)		Restated Financial Information			
(i)		Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP for three years and stub period (if applicable) should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be required, if Indian GAAP CFS for latest full financial year included in the draft offer document/offer document is older than six months old from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of the date of filing of the offer document. In accordance with AS 25 <i>Interim Financial Reporting</i> , the group should present a complete Indian GAAP CFS for the stub period, except the issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
(a)		The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the accounting policies for all the periods presented in			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 186(3)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		line with that of the latest financial year/stub period presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding period. Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period. Appropriate disclosures for correction of errors, changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates should be made in accordance with <i>AS 5 Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies</i> .			
(b)		SA 705 <i>Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report</i> requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made, in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated.			
(c)		A reconciliation explaining the difference between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS equity and profit (loss) should be presented in a columnar format.			
(d)		The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time.			
(e)		Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) as on the date of signing the			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		restated financial information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on CARO, Internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters. Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the restated financial information, the earlier certificate shall be considered valid provided there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was initiated by the auditor.			
(f)		Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint venture in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable requirements of a restated CFS.			
(g)		List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not), which require disclosure under AS 18 and/ or covered under section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, 			

**SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2),
291]**

Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		if any, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.			
(h)		The following disclosures shall be made in the restated financial information on the basis of amounts recognized and measured as per Indian GAAP and in accordance with the Guidance Note of the ICAI issued from time to time:			
i.		Disclosures as per AS 13			
ii.		Disclosures as per AS 14			
(ii)		The separate audited financial statements for past three full financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.			
(a)		a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.			
(b)		The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 <i>The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates</i> . The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(f), 70(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
(c)		The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.			
(d)		The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.			
(B)		Other Financial Information			
(i)		The following information shall be computed as per the <i>Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other financial information</i>			
		• Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			
		• Return on net worth			
		• Net Asset Value per share			
		• EBITDA			
(ii)		If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document. For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		material if it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are below the above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/divested are not available, combined/ carved-out financial statements for that business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time. The combined/carved-out financial statements shall be audited by the auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.			
	(iii)	Proforma financial statements – The Issuer shall provide Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor, of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document. For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the period covering last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(i), 70(2), 71(2)(i), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(i), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		India (ICAI). The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company..			
(C)		Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall be provided in other financial information.			
	(i)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months: a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities. (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(iii)	Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall, inter-alia, contain the following:			
a.		A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given.			
b.		A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period			
c.		The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.			
d.		In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.			
e.		If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations.			
f.		In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed.			
g.		The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.			
(iv)		Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	a.	unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction, of expenses etc.			
	b.	significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;			
	c.	known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;			
	d.	expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;			
	e.	the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices;			
	f.	total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated;			
	g.	status of any publicly announced new products or business segment;			
	h.	the extent to which business is seasonal;			
	i.	any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers;			
	j.	competitive conditions.			
	(v)	Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub period.			
(D)		Capitalisation statement			
(i)		Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the			



ICICI Securities

kotak
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2), 75, 153(1)(f), 131(1), 153(2)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period.			
(ii)		In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a note explaining the nature of the change shall be given.			
(iii)		An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder			
		Particulars	Pre-issue at for the proposed issue	As adjusted for the proposed issue	
					(in Crores)
		Total borrowings			
		Short term borrowings*			
		Long term borrowings (including current maturity)*			
		Total equity			
		Share capital*			
		Reserves and surplus*			
		Money received against share warrants*			
		Total Capital			
		Ratio: Long term borrowings/ Total equity			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
<i>*These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).</i>					
(III)		Financial Information of the Issuer in further public offers:			
	(i)	An issuer making a further public offer may disclose the financial information specified in clause (ii) of this sub-item, in lieu of information specified under sub-item (B) if:			
	a.	the issuer is making a further public offer through the fast track route in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations;			
	b.	the specified securities offered in further public offer are of the same class of those already listed on a stock exchange;			
	c.	financial reports of the issuer are available on the website of any stock exchange or on a common e-filing platform specified by the Board;			
	d.	there has not been any change in management of the issuer;			
	e.	specified securities of issuer have not been listed pursuant to relaxation granted from clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.			
	(ii)	The issuer satisfying the conditions specified in clause (i) may disclose consolidated financial statements as disclosed under Companies Act, 2013.			
	(iii)	A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if:			
a.		In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013,			



AXIS CAPITAL

kotak
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities.			
b.		In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India ('Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided.			
(iv)		Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer.			
(v)		Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period, with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately.			
(vi)		Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately.			
(vii)		Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given:			
		• Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			
		• Return on net worth			
		• Net Asset Value per share			
		• EBITDA			
(viii)		Capitalisation Statement;			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 131(1)(d), 131(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	a.	A Capitalisation Statement showing total debt, net worth, and the debt/equity ratios before and after the issue is made.			
	b.	In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the prospectus, a note explaining the nature of the change.			
	c.	An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder:			
		Particulars	Pre-issue at for the proposed issue	As adjusted for the proposed issue	
				(` in Crores)	
		Total borrowings			
		Current borrowings*			
		Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*			
		Total equity			
		Share capital*			
		Reserves and surplus*			
		Money received against share warrants*			
		Total Capital			
		Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity			
		*These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			



AXIS CAPITAL

kotak[®]
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(f), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(ix)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall be provided in other financial information.			
	(x)	Overview of the business of the issuer.			
	(xi)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:			
	a.	the trading or profitability of the issuer; or			
	b.	the value of its assets; or			
	c.	its ability to pay its liabilities.			
	(xii)	Factors that may affect the results of operations.			
	(xiii)	Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall, inter-alia, contain the following:			
	a.	A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given.			
	b.	A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period			
	c.	The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.			
	d.	In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.			
	e.	If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 75, 122(2)(d), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations.			
f.		In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed.			
g.		The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.			
(xiv)		Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:			
a.		unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.			
b.		significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;			
c.		known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;			
d.		expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;			
e.		the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices;			
f.		total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated;			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 123(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	g.	status of any publicly announced new products or business segment;			
	h.	the extent to which business is seasonal;			
	i.	any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers;			
	j.	competitive conditions.			
(12)	(A)	Legal and Other Information:			
	(1)	Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:			
	(i)	Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries:	Complied with to the extent applicable	488	-
	(ii)	All criminal proceedings;	Complied with to the extent applicable	486,	487,-
	(iii)	All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities;	Complied with to the extent applicable	489	-
	(iv)	Disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the promoters in the last five financial years including outstanding action;	Not applicable	-	-
	(v)	Claims related to direct and indirect taxes, in a consolidated manner, giving the number of cases and total amount;	Complied with	490	-
		Other pending litigations - As per the policy of materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer and disclosed in the offer document.	Complied with	485, 487	-
	(2)	Outstanding dues to creditors:			
	(i)	Based on the policy on materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer, details of creditors which include the consolidated number of creditors and the aggregate amount involved	Complied with	489	-
	(ii)	Consolidated information on outstanding dues to micro, small and medium enterprises and other creditors, separately giving details of number of cases and amount involved;	Complied with	490	-
	(iii)	Complete details about outstanding overdues to material creditors along with the name and amount involved for each	Complied with	490	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(f), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(f), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		such material creditor shall be disclosed, on the website of the company with a web link thereto.			
(3)		If any of the above mentioned litigations, material developments, dues to creditors etc., arise after the filing the offer document, the facts shall be incorporated appropriately in the offer document. In case there are no such cases, a distinct negative statement is required to be made in this regard in the offer document. Material developments since the date of the last balance sheet.	Noted for compliance	-	-
(4)		Disclosures pertaining to wilful defaulters or a fraudulent borrower in case of a further public offer or a rights issue: If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately: (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower; (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower; (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower; (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower; (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulters or a fraudulent borrower; (f) Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the issuer, in order to enable investors to take an informed decision; (g) Any other disclosure as specified by the Board. (5) The fact that the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower shall be disclosed prominently on the cover page with suitable cross-referencing to the inside pages.	Noted for compliance	-	



AXIS CAPITAL



Kotak
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(6)	Disclosures specified herein shall be made in a separate chapter or section, distinctly identifiable in the Index /Table of Contents.			
	(B)	Government approvals: (1) Investment approvals (GoI/ RBI, etc., as applicable), letter of intent or industrial license and declaration of the Central Government, Reserve Bank of India or any regulatory authority about the non-responsibility for financial soundness or correctness of the statements; (2) All government and other approvals which are material and necessary for carrying on the business and operations of the issuer and material subsidiaries.	Not applicable	-	
	(A)	Information with respect to group companies: In case of an issuer not being a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, the names and registered office address of all the group companies shall be disclosed in the Offer Document. The following information based on the audited statements in respect of top five group companies (based on market capitalization for listed/ based on Page 5 of 7 turnover in case of unlisted) for the preceding three years shall be hosted on the website of the respective group company (listed/ unlisted): (i) Reserves (excluding revaluation reserve); (ii) Sales; (iii) Profit after tax; (iv) Earnings per share; (v) Diluted Earnings Per Share; (vi) Net Asset Value;	Complied with 235	235	
		The offer document shall refer the website where the details of the group companies shall be available.	Complied with	235, 236, 237	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(f), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(B)	Any pending litigation involving the group company which has a material impact on the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable	237	-
	(C)	Common Pursuits:	Complied with to the extent applicable	237	-
	(i)	In case there are common pursuits amongst the group companies/ subsidiaries/associates companies and the issuer, the reasons and justification for the same shall be spelt out and the conflict of interest situations shall be stated.	Complied with to the extent applicable	237	-
	(ii)	The related business transactions within the group and their significance on the financial performance of the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable	238	-
	(iii)	If any of the other group companies/subsidiaries/associate companies has business interests in the issuer then the amount of commercial business that the said company 'has /proposes to have with the issuer may be quantified. If no, a distinct negative statement may be incorporated to this effect.	Complied with to the extent applicable	238	-
(14)		Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures:			
	(A)	Authority for the issue and details of resolution(s) passed for the issue.	Complied with	496	
	(B)	A statement by the issuer that the issuer, promoters, promoter group, directors, person(s) in control of the promoter or issuer, if applicable, or selling shareholders are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the Board or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.	Complied with	496	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
	(C)	A confirmation that the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or selling shareholders is in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.	Complied with	497	-
	(D)	A confirmation whether any of the directors of the issuer are associated with the securities market in any manner, and if yes, any outstanding action against them initiated by the Board in the past five years.	Complied with	496	-



AXIS CAPITAL



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(f), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(E)	Eligibility of the issuer to enter the capital market in terms of these Regulations. (Details of compliance with eligibility requirements to make a fast track issue, if applicable.)	Complied with to the extent applicable	497	-
	(F)	Compliance with Part B of this Schedule, as the case may be, if applicable.	Not applicable	-	-
	(G)	Disclaimer clauses:			
	(I)	The offer document shall contain the following disclaimer clause in bold capital letters: “It is to be distinctly understood that submission of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) should not in any way be deemed or construed that the same has been cleared or approved by SEBI. SEBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of any scheme or the project for which the issue is proposed to be made or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document. The lead manager(s), has certified that the disclosures made in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document are generally adequate and are in conformity with the Regulations. This requirement is to facilitate investors to take an informed decision for making investment in the proposed issue.	Complied with	497, 498	-
					It should also be clearly understood that while the issuer is primarily responsible for the correctness, adequacy and disclosure of all relevant information in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document, the lead manager(s) is expected to exercise due diligence to ensure that the issuer discharges its responsibility adequately in this behalf and towards this purpose, the lead manager(s) has furnished to SEBI a due diligence certificate dated _____ in the format _____



AXISCAPITAL



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		prescribed under Schedule V(A) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 2018. The filing of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document does not, however, absolve the issuer from any liabilities under the Companies Act, 2013 or from the requirement of obtaining such statutory or other clearances as may be required for the purpose of the proposed issue. SEBI further reserves the right to take up, at any point of time, with the lead manager(s) any irregularities or lapses in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document."			
(2)		Disclaimer Statement from the issuer and lead manager(s): A statement to the effect that the issuer and the lead manager(s) accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document or in the advertisement or any other material issued by or at the instance of the issuer and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.	Complied with	498	
(H)		Disclaimer in respect of jurisdiction: A brief paragraph mentioning the jurisdiction under which provisions of law and the rules and regulations are applicable to the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer/ offer document.	Complied with	499	
(I)		Disclaimer clause of the stock exchanges.	Complied with	502	The disclaimer clause as intimated by the Stock Exchanges to our Company, post scrutiny of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, shall be included in the Red Herring Prospectus.
(J)		Disclaimer clause of the Reserve Bank of India, the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or of any other relevant regulatory authority.	Not applicable	-	-



AXIS CAPITAL

kotak
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(f), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(K)	Listing: Names of the designated stock exchange and other stock exchanges to which application has been made for listing of the specified securities offered in the present issue.	Complied with	503	The Equity Shares proposed to be issued through the Red Herring Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the BSE and the NSE.
	(L)	Consent of the directors, auditors, solicitors or advocates, lead manager(s), registrar to the issue, bankers to the issuer and experts.	Complied with and noted for compliance	503	-
	(M)	Expert opinion obtained, if any.	Complied with	503	The Company has received written consent from the Statutory Auditor namely Walker Chandok & Co LLP, Chartered Accountants; Independent chartered account, namely Araj & Associates LLP, Chartered Accountants; from SNG & Partners Advocates & Solicitors, issuing a master title certificate in relation to the land vested with the Company and its Subsidiaries; Architect, namely Quantum ProjectInfra Limited .
	(N)	Previous public or rights issues, if any, during the last five years: (1) Closing date. (2) Date of allotment. (3) Date of refunds. (4) Date of listing on the stock exchange(s).	Not applicable	504	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
	(O)	If the issue(s) was at premium or discount, the amount thereof. Commission or brokerage on previous issues in last five years.	Not applicable	504	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.



AXISCAPITAL

kotak®
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(iii), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(P)	Following particulars in regard to the issuer and other listed group companies/subsidiaries/associates which made any capital issue during the last three years shall be given:	Not applicable	503	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.	
(1)	Name of the Company.				
(2)	Year of Issue.				
(3)	Type of Issue (public/rights/composite).				
(4)	Amount of issue.				
(5)	Date of closure of issue.				
(6)	Date of allotment and date of credit of securities to the demat account.				
(7)	Date of completion of the project, where object of the issue was financing the project.				
(8)	Rate of dividend paid.				
(Q)	Performance vis-à-vis objects:				
(1)	Issuer:				
(a)	A list of all the public/rights issues made during the preceding five years, along with the year of issue.	Not applicable	504	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.	
(b)	Details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays for such public/rights issues.				
(2)	Listed Subsidiaries/ Listed Promoters:				
(a)	A separate paragraph entitled "Performance vis-à-vis objects of subsidiaries/ Listed Promoters", indicating whether all the objects mentioned in the offer document of the last one issue of each of such companies during the preceding five years were met.	Not applicable	504	A negative statement has been included in section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.	
(b)	If not, details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays.				
(R)	Price information of past issues handled by the lead manager(s) in the format given below:	Complied with	504 - 507	-	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(f), 123(2)(ii), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(1)(f), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(f), 218(2)(d), 220(1)(f), 239, 246(2)(b), 287(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments																								
		<p>Format for Disclosure of Price Information of Two Issues Filled Under By Non-Banking Financial Institutions</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>Issue Number</th> <th>Initial Issue Date</th> <th>User Name (BSE ID)</th> <th>Latest Date</th> <th>Change in Offer Price</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>- % Change in Offer Price or - % Change in Offer Price of the latest date from the previous date ↳ User Name ↳ Initial Issue Date ↳ Latest Date ↳ Change in Offer Price ↳ Form Filing</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	No.	Issue Number	Initial Issue Date	User Name (BSE ID)	Latest Date	Change in Offer Price	1					- % Change in Offer Price or - % Change in Offer Price of the latest date from the previous date ↳ User Name ↳ Initial Issue Date ↳ Latest Date ↳ Change in Offer Price ↳ Form Filing															
No.	Issue Number	Initial Issue Date	User Name (BSE ID)	Latest Date	Change in Offer Price																								
1					- % Change in Offer Price or - % Change in Offer Price of the latest date from the previous date ↳ User Name ↳ Initial Issue Date ↳ Latest Date ↳ Change in Offer Price ↳ Form Filing																								
		<p>TABLE I: STANDARDS RELATED TO THE OFFER DOCUMENT</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code No. of BSE</th> <th>Code No. of BSE of Non-Banking Financial Institutions</th> <th>Price of DRHP, including all expenses, fees and charges, including stamp duty, if any, payable by the issuer</th> <th>Price of DRHP, including all expenses, fees and charges, including stamp duty, if any, payable by the investors</th> <th>Price of DRHP, including all expenses, fees and charges, including stamp duty, if any, payable by the investors</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>C1</td> <td></td> <td>Rs. 10/-</td> <td>Rs. 10/-</td> <td>Rs. 10/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C2</td> <td></td> <td>Rs. 20/-</td> <td>Rs. 20/-</td> <td>Rs. 20/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30-39</td> <td></td> <td>Rs. 30/-</td> <td>Rs. 30/-</td> <td>Rs. 30/-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40-49</td> <td></td> <td>Rs. 40/-</td> <td>Rs. 40/-</td> <td>Rs. 40/-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note:</p> <p>1. Disclosure shall be given for alternate financial years (current financial year and previous financial year) and for annual financial year (from January 1st to December 31st).</p> <p>2. In case of non-compliance with the above standards, the offer document may be filed with the concerned stock exchange.</p> <p>3. In case of non-compliance with the above standards, the offer document may be filed with the concerned stock exchange.</p> <p>4. Separate table for each security issued separately by issuer for filing.</p>	Code No. of BSE	Code No. of BSE of Non-Banking Financial Institutions	Price of DRHP, including all expenses, fees and charges, including stamp duty, if any, payable by the issuer	Price of DRHP, including all expenses, fees and charges, including stamp duty, if any, payable by the investors	Price of DRHP, including all expenses, fees and charges, including stamp duty, if any, payable by the investors	C1		Rs. 10/-	Rs. 10/-	Rs. 10/-	C2		Rs. 20/-	Rs. 20/-	Rs. 20/-	30-39		Rs. 30/-	Rs. 30/-	Rs. 30/-	40-49		Rs. 40/-	Rs. 40/-	Rs. 40/-		
Code No. of BSE	Code No. of BSE of Non-Banking Financial Institutions	Price of DRHP, including all expenses, fees and charges, including stamp duty, if any, payable by the issuer	Price of DRHP, including all expenses, fees and charges, including stamp duty, if any, payable by the investors	Price of DRHP, including all expenses, fees and charges, including stamp duty, if any, payable by the investors																									
C1		Rs. 10/-	Rs. 10/-	Rs. 10/-																									
C2		Rs. 20/-	Rs. 20/-	Rs. 20/-																									
30-39		Rs. 30/-	Rs. 30/-	Rs. 30/-																									
40-49		Rs. 40/-	Rs. 40/-	Rs. 40/-																									
		<p>5. In case the 30th/60th/90th calendar day is a holiday, data from previous trading day to be considered.</p> <p>6. Designated Stock Exchange as disclosed by the respective Issuer at the time of the issue shall be considered for disclosing the price information.</p> <p>(S) Stock market data for equity shares of the issuer, if listed:</p> <p>Particulars of:</p> <p>(1) high, low and average market prices of the equity shares of the issuer during the preceding three years;</p> <p>(2) monthly high and low prices for the six months preceding the date of filing the draft offer document with the Board which shall be updated till the time of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies;</p> <p>(3) number of shares traded on the days when high and low prices were recorded in the relevant stock exchange(s) during the said period of (a) and (b) above and indicating the total number of days of trading during the preceding six months</p>	Not applicable	507	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.																								



AXIS CAPITAL

kotak®
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 122(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		and the average volume of equity shares traded during that period and a statement if the equity shares were not frequently traded;			
(4)		stock market data referred to above shall be shown separately for periods marked by a change in capital structure, with such period commencing from the date the relevant stock exchange recognises the change in the capital structure (e.g. when the shares have become ex-rights or ex-bonus);			
(5)		market price of equity shares immediately after the date on which the resolution of the board of directors approving the issue;			
(6)		volume of securities traded in each month during the six months preceding the date on which the offer document is filed with the Registrar of Companies; and			
(7)		volume of shares traded along with high, low and average prices of shares of the issuer shall also be stated for respective periods.			
		<i>Explanation:</i> If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. Average market prices in point (1) above should be calculated on closing price on the stock exchange.			
(T)		Mechanism evolved for redressal of investor grievances:			
(1)		arrangements or mechanism evolved by the issuer for redressal of investor grievances including through SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES)	Complied with	509	-
(2)		number of investor complaints received during the preceding three years and the number of complaints disposed off during that period	Not applicable	509	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
(3)		number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document	Not applicable	509	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled "Other



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 123(2)(vi), 131(1), 131(2)(d), 186(3)(f), 239, 246(2)(b), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
					<i>Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> " of the DRHP.
(4)		number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document in respect of the five largest (in terms of market capitalization) listed group companies.	Not applicable	-	
(5)		time normally taken by the issuer for disposal of various types of investor grievances.	Complied with	509	-
(6)		Disclosures prescribed under sub-clauses (2) to (5) shall also be made in regard to the listed subsidiaries.	Not applicable	-	-
(U)		Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed.	Not applicable	509	A distinct negative statement has been included in section titled " <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i> " of the DRHP.
(15)	(A)	Offering Information: Terms of the Issue:			
	(a)	Statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares in all respects including dividends. ¹⁵ [In case of companies having SR equity shares, a statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares (excluding SR equity shares) in all respects including dividends.]	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	
	(b)	Statement that in the case of offer for sale, the dividend for the entire year shall be payable to the transferees.	Complied with	510	-
	(c)	Face value and issue price/ floor price/ price band.	Complied with	510	-
	(d)	Rights of the instrument holders. ¹⁶ [In case of an issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be disclosed alongwith the circumstances in which the SR equity shares shall be treated as ordinary equity shares.]	Complied with to the extent applicable	510, 511	-

¹⁵ Inserted by the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 w.e.f.29.07.2019.

¹⁶ Inserted by the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2019 w.e.f.29.07.2019.



AXISCAPITAL

kotak
Investment Banking

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 287(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(e)	Market lot.	Complied with	511	-	
(f)	Nomination facility to investor.	Complied with	511	-	
(g)	Period of subscription list of the public issue.	Complied with	512	-	
(h)	Statement that "If, as prescribed, minimum subscription in the issue shall be 90% of the fresh issue portion" the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription of ninety per cent. of the offer through offer document (except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities) on the date of closure of the issue, or if the subscription level falls below ninety per cent. after the closure of issue on account of cheques having been returned unpaid (in case of rights issues) or withdrawal of applications, or after technical rejections, or if the listing or trading permission is not obtained from the stock exchanges for the securities so offered under the offer document, the issuer shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond fifteen days after the issuer becomes liable to pay the amount, the issuer and every director of the issuer who are officers in default, shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum."	Complied with	514	-	
(i)	For Composite Issues: Statement that the requirement of 'minimum subscription' is satisfied both jointly and severally, i.e., independently for both rights and public issues, and that if the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription in either of the issues, the issuer shall refund the entire subscription received.	Not applicable	-	-	
(j)	Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots:				
(a)	Any arrangements made by the issuer for providing liquidity for and consolidation of the shares held in odd lots, particularly when such odd lots arise on account of issues by way of rights, bonus, conversion of debentures or warrants, etc., shall be intimated to the shareholders or investors.	Not applicable	514	A negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled 'Terms of the Offer' of the DRHP.	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(b), 133(1)(b), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(b)	The issuer is free to make arrangements for providing liquidity in respect of odd lot shares through any investment or finance company, broking firms or through any other agency and the particulars of such arrangement, if any, may be disclosed in the offer document related to the concerned issue of capital.			
	(c)	The lead merchant banker shall ascertain whether the issuer coming for fresh issue of capital proposes to set up trusts in order to provide service to the investors in the matter of disposal of odd lot shares of the issuer held by them and if so, disclosures relating to setting up and operation of the trust shall be contained in the offer document.			
	(d)	Whenever any issue results in issue of shares in odd lots, the issuer, shall as far as possible issue certificates in the denomination of 1-2-5-10-20-50 shares.	Complied with	514	-
	(k)	Restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of shares or debentures and on their consolidation or splitting.	Complied with	514	-
	(l)	New Financial Instruments: Terms and conditions including redemption, security, conversion and any other relevant features of any new financial instruments such as deep discount bonds, debentures with warrants, secured premium notes etc.	Not applicable	514	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the section titled "Terms of the Offer" of the DRHP.
	(m)	Allotment only in Dematerialised Form: A statement to the effect that specified securities shall be allotted only in dematerialised form, .	Complied with	514	In accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will be allotted in dematerialised form only.
(B) Issue Procedure:					
	(1)	Fixed price issue or book building procedure as may be applicable, including details regarding bid form/application form, who can bid/apply, maximum and minimum bid/application size, bidding process, bidding, bids at different price levels, etc.	Complied with extent applicable	\$18	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(2)	Issue of securities in dematerialised form:			
	(a)	In case of a public issue or rights issue (subject to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 91, the specified securities issued shall be issued only in dematerialized form in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment.	Complied with	519	-
	(b)	Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only.	Complied with	519	-
	(c)	Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines.	Complied with	518	-
	(d)	Statement that the correct procedure for applications by Hindu Undivided Families and the fact that applications by Hindu Undivided Families would be treated as on par with applications by individuals;	Complied with	522	-
	(e)	Applications by mutual funds:			
	(i)	Statement under the heads "Procedure for applications by mutual funds" and "Multiple Applications" to indicate that a separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with the Board and that such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications.	Complied with	522	-
	(ii)	Statement that applications made by an asset management company or a custodian of a mutual fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.	Complied with	522	-
	(f)	Applications by non-resident Indians:			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(b), 70(2), 71(2)(b), 75, 122(2)(b), 123(2)(ii), 131(1), 153(1)(b), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(b), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(1)	Statement that "Non-resident Indian applicants may please note that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for allotment under the reserved category. The non-resident Indians who intend to make payment through Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant for Resident Indians and shall not use the forms meant for reserved category."	Complied with	522	-
	(g)	Application by ASBA investors:			
	(i)	Details of Application Supported by Blocked Amount process including specific instructions for submitting Application Supported by Blocked Amount.	Complied with	520	-
	(ii)	A statement that each application form shall bear the stamp of the syndicate member/SCSBs/registrar and share transfer agents/depository participants/stock brokers and if not, the same shall be rejected.	Complied with	520	-
	(3)	Escrow mechanism for anchor investors: Escrow account of the issuer.	Complied with	532	-
	(4)	Terms of payment and payment into the escrow collection account by anchor investors.	Complied with	532	-
	(5)	Electronic registration of bids.	Complied with	521	-
	(6)	Build-up of the book and revision of bids. In this regard, it may be specifically disclosed that qualified institutional buyers and non-institutional investors can neither lower or withdraw their bids at any stage and retail individual investors can withdraw or revise their bids till issue closure date	Complied with	526	-
	(7)	Price discovery and allocation.	Complied with and noted for compliance	518	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
	(8)	Signing of underwriting agreement.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(9)	Filing of the offer document.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(10)	Announcement of pre-issue advertisement.	Noted for compliance	-	-

**SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2),
291]**

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(11)		Issuance of Confirmation of Allocation Note ("CAN") and allotment in the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	-
(12)		Designated date.	Noted for compliance	-	-
(13)		General instructions: Do's and don'ts. Instructions for completing the bid form.	Complied with	526 – 530	-
(a)		Bidders' bank account details.			
(b)		Bids by non-resident Indians or foreign portfolio investors, foreign venture capital investors on repatriation basis			
(c)					
(d)					
(14)		Payment Instructions:			
(a)		Payment into escrow account of the issuer.			
(b)		Payment instructions for Application Supported by Blocked Amount.			
(15)		Submission of bid form.	Noted for compliance	518	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
(16)		Other instructions: Joint bids in the case of individuals.	Noted for compliance	518	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
(a)					
(b)					
(c)		Multiple bids.	Noted for compliance	518	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
(c)		Instructions to the applicants to mention the Permanent Account Number of the sole / first holder in the application form, irrespective of the amount for which application or bid is made, along with the instruction that applications without Permanent Account Number would be rejected except where the requirement to hold a permanent account number has been specifically exempt under applicable law.	Complied with	527	-
(d)		Instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds	Complied with	530	-
(e)		Equity shares in demat form with the depositories.	Complied with	519, 528	-
(f)		Investor's attention shall also be invited to contact the compliance officer in case of any pre-issue or post-issue	Complied with	531	-

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	related problems regarding share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/ unblocking etc.	Complied with and noted for compliance	518	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.	
(17)	Disposal of applications.	Complied with and noted for compliance	534	-	
(18)	Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, relating to punishment for fictitious applications, including to any person who:	Complied with and noted for compliance	534	-	
(a)	makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities, or	Noted for compliance	518	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.	
(b)	makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his/her name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities, shall be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment for such amount and/or term as may be prescribed under section 447 of the Companies Act 2013.	Noted for compliance	531	-	
(19)	Interest on refund of excess bid amount, in case of anchor investors.	Noted for compliance	518	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.	
(20)	Names of entities responsible for finalising the basis of allotment in a fair and proper manner.	Complied with	531	-	
(21)	Procedure and time of schedule for allotment and demat credit.	Not applicable	531	-	
(22)	Method of allotment as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time.	Complied with	531	-	
(23)	Latters of Allotment or refund orders or instructions to Self Certified Syndicate Banks in Application Supported by Blocked Amount process. The issuer shall ensure that "at par" facility is provided for encashment of refund orders for applications other than Application Supported by Blocked Amount process.	Noted for compliance	-	-	

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 75, 122(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(i), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(24)		<p>Mode of making refunds:</p> <p>The mode in which the issuer shall refund the application money to applicants in case of an oversubscription or failure to list.</p> <p>If the issuer proposes to use more than one mode of making refunds to applicants, the respective cases where each such mode will be adopted.</p> <p>The permissible modes of making refunds and unblocking of funds are as follows:</p> <p>(i) In case of applicants residing in any of the centres specified by the Board: by crediting of refunds to the bank accounts of applicants through electronic transfer of funds by or NACH (National Automated Clearing House), as applicable, Direct Credit, RTGS (Real Time Gross Settlement) or NEFT (National Electronic Funds Transfer), as for the time being permitted by the Reserve Bank of India;</p> <p>(ii) In case of other applicants: by dispatch of refund orders by registered post/unblocking in case of ASBA.</p>	Noted for compliance	518	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.
(25)		<p>Payment of interest in case of delay in despatch of allotment letters or refund orders/instruction to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar in the case of public issues:</p> <p>(a) in case of a fixed price issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public shall be made within the period prescribed by the Board. The issuer shall also pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within eight days from the date of the closure of the issue. However applications received after the closure of</p>	Complied with	518	A reference has been made to the General Information Document.



AXISCAPITAL



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		issue in fulfilment of underwriting obligations to meet the minimum subscription requirement, shall not be entitled for the said interest.			
(b)		In case of a book-built issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public within the period prescribed by the Board. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within six days from the date of the closure of the issue.	Complied with noted for compliance	514	A statement regarding interest at the rate of fifteen percent payable by Company has been included in section titled "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" of the DRHP.
(c)		In case of a rights issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the shareholders within fifteen days of the closure of the rights issue. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within fifteen days from the date of the closure of the issue.	Not applicable	-	-
(26)		Undertaking by the issuer:			
a)		The following undertaking by the issuer shall be disclosed:	Complied with	532, 533	-
(i)		that the complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended to by the issuer expeditiously and satisfactorily;			
(ii)		that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all stock exchanges where the securities are to be listed are taken within the period prescribed by the Board;			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 123(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(iii)	that the issuer shall apply in advance for the listing of equities on the conversion of debentures/ bonds;			
	(iv)	that the funds required for making refunds/unblocking to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the registrar to the issue by the issuer;			
	(v)	that where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within the specified period of closure of the issue giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;			
	(vi)	that the promoters' contribution in full, wherever required, shall be brought in advance before the issue opens for public subscription and the balance, if any, shall be brought on a pro rata basis before the calls are made on public in accordance with applicable provisions in these regulations;			
	(vii)	that no further issue of securities shall be made till the securities offered through the offer document are listed or till the application monies are refunded on account of non-listing, under subscription, etc., other than as disclosed in accordance with regulation 56;			
	(viii)	that adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all Applications Supported by Blocked Amount and to consider them similar to non-ASBA applications while finalizing the basis of allotment.			
b)		In case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, the issuer shall also give the following additional undertakings:	Not applicable		The Offer is an initial public offering of the Equity Shares
	(i)	it shall forward the details of utilisation of the funds raised through the convertible debt instruments duly certified by the statutory auditors of the issuer, to the debenture trustees at the end of each half-year.			
	(ii)	it shall disclose the complete name and address of the debenture trustee in the annual report.			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(d), 133(1)(d), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)(d), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(d), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
	(iii)	it shall provide a compliance certificate to the convertible debt instrument holders (on yearly basis) in respect of compliance with the terms and conditions of issue of convertible debt instruments, duly certified by the debenture trustee.			
	(iv)	it shall furnish a confirmation certificate that the security created by the issuer in favour of the convertible debt instrument holders is properly maintained and is adequate to meet the payment obligations towards the convertible debt instrument holders in the event of default.			
	(v)	it shall extend necessary cooperation to the credit rating agency/agencies for providing true and adequate information till the debt obligations in respect of the instrument are outstanding.			
c)		A statement that the issuer reserves the right not to proceed with the issue after the bidding and if so, the reason thereof as a public notice within two days of the closure of the issue. The public notice shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-issue advertisement had appeared. The stock exchanges where the specified securities were proposed to be listed shall also be informed promptly.	Complied with	512	-
d)		a statement that if the issuer withdraws the issue at any stage including after closure of bidding, the issuer shall be required to file a fresh draft offer document with the Board.	Complied with	512	-
(27)		Utilisation of Issue Proceeds:			
(a)		A statement by the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that:	Complied with	534	-
(i)		all monies received out of issue of specified securities to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in the Companies Act, 2013;			
(ii)		details of all monies utilised out of the issue referred to in sub-item(i) shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till the			

SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(d), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilised; and			
	(iii)	details of all unutilised monies out of the issue of specified securities referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested.			As no equity shares to be allotted to promoters towards promoter's contribution and therefore no such statement is necessary.
	(b)	For an issue other than an offer for sale or a public issue made by any scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution, a statement of the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that:	Not applicable	-	
	(i)	the utilisation of monies received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed under an appropriate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised, indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilised;			
	(ii)	the details of all unutilised monies out of the funds received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed under a separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, indicating the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested			
	(28)	Restrictions on foreign ownership of Indian securities, if any:	Complied with to the extent applicable	535	-
	(a)	Investment by non-resident Indians.			
	(b)	Investment by foreign portfolio investors.			
	(c)	Investment by other non-residents.			
	(C)	Description of Equity Shares and Terms of the Articles of Association:			

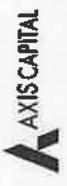


AXIS CAPITAL



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
 [See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1)(f), 131(1)(l), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
(16)		Main provisions of the Articles of Association including rights of the members regarding voting, dividend, lien on shares and the process for modification of such rights, forfeiture of shares and restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of securities and their consolidation or splitting. Any other material disclosures, as deemed necessary.	Complied with extent applicable	537	-
(17)		In case of a fast track public issue, the disclosures specified in this Part, which have been indicated in Part D, need not be made.	Not applicable	-	-
(18)		Other Information: List of material contracts and inspection of documents for inspection: (1) Material contracts. (2) Material Documents (3) Time and place at which the contracts, together with documents, will be available for inspection from the date of the offer document until the date of closing of the subscription list. (4) IPO grading reports for each of the grades obtained	Complied with	545	-
(5)		The draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and offer document shall be approved by the Board of Directors of the issuer and shall be signed by all directors including the Managing Director within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or Manager, within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Chief Financial Officer or any other person heading the finance function and discharging that function. The signatories shall further certify that all disclosures are true and correct. DECLARATION BY THE ISSUER: We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of	Complied with	548	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER
[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(i), 70(2), 71(2)(a), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(i), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of Compliance	Page No	Comments
		India or the guidelines/regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued there under, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements are true and correct.			

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS
 [See regulation 42, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub- Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
(1)	Any public communication including advertisements, publicity material and research reports (referred to as public communication) issued or made by the issuer or its associate company, or by the lead manager(s) or their associates or any other intermediary connected with the issue or their associates, shall contain only such information as contained in the draft offer document/offer document and shall comply with the following:	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	-	
(a)	it shall be truthful, fair and shall not be manipulative or deceptive or distorted and it shall not contain any statement, promise or forecast which is untrue or misleading;				
(b)	if it reproduces or purports to reproduce any information contained in the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be, it shall reproduce such information in full and disclose all relevant facts not to be restricted to select extracts relating to that information;				
(c)	it shall be set forth in a clear, concise and understandable language;				
(d)	it shall not include any issue slogans or brand names for the issue except the normal commercial name of the issuer or commercial brand names of its products already in use or disclosed in the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be;				
(e)	it shall not contain slogans, expletives or non-factual and unsubstantiated titles;				
(f)	if it presents any financial data, data for the past three years shall also be included alongwith particulars relating to revenue, net profit, share capital, reserves / other equity (as the case may be), earnings per share, dividends and the book values, to the extent applicable;				
(g)	issue advertisements shall not use technical, legal or complex language and excessive details which may distract the investor;				

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS
 [See regulation 42, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(h)	issue advertisements shall not contain statements which promise or guarantee rapid increase in revenue or profits;			
	(i)	issue advertisements shall not display models, celebrities, fictional characters, landmarks, caricatures or the likes;			
	(j)	issue advertisements on television shall not appear in the form of crawlers (advertisements which run simultaneously with the programme in a narrow strip at the bottom of the television screen) on television;			
	(k)	issue advertisements on television shall advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, for the risk factors;			
	(l)	an advertisement or research report containing highlights, shall advise the readers to refer to the risk factors and other disclosures in the draft offer document or the offer document, as the case may be, for details in not less than point seven size;			
	(m)	an issue advertisement displayed on a billboard/banners shall contain information as specified in Part D of Schedule X;			
	(n)	an issue advertisement which contains highlights or information other than the details contained in the formats as specified in Schedule X shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer document and offer document for details and risk factors.			
(2)		All public communications issued or published in any media during the period commencing from the date of the meeting of the board of directors of the issuer in which the public issue is approved till the date of filing draft offer document with the Board shall be consistent with its past practices: Provided that where such public communication is not consistent with the past practices of the issuer, it shall be prominently displayed or announced in such public communication that the issuer is proposing to make a public	Complied with	-	

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

See regulation 42, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
(3)		issue of specified securities in the near future and is in the process of filing a draft offer document.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	
		All public communications issued or published in any media during the period commencing from the date of filing draft offer document or draft letter of offer till the date of allotment of securities offered in the issue, shall prominently disclose that the issuer is proposing to make a public issue or rights issue of the specified securities and has filed the draft offer document or the draft letter of offer or has filed the offer document or letter of offer, as the case may be, and that it is available on the websites of the Board, lead manager(s) and stock exchanges.			
(4)		Provided that requirements of this sub-regulation shall not be applicable in case of advertisements of products or services of the issuer.	Noted for compliance	-	
(5)		The issuer shall make a prompt, true and fair disclosure of all material developments which take place between the date of filing offer document and the date of allotment of specified securities, which may have a material effect on the issuer, by issuing public notices in all the newspapers in which the issuer had released pre-issue advertisement under applicable provisions of these regulations;	Noted for compliance	-	
(6)		The issuer shall not, directly or indirectly, release, during any conference or at any other time, any material or information which is not contained in the offer document.	Noted for compliance	-	
(7)		For all issue advertisements and public communications, the issuer shall obtain the approval from the lead manager(s) responsible for marketing the issue and shall also provide copies of all issue related materials to all lead manager(s).	Noted for compliance	-	
		Any advertisement or research report issued/ made by the issuer/cause to be issued by the issuer or its associate company (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013), or by the lead manager(s) or their associates (as defined in the	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS
 [See regulation 42, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992 or any other intermediary connected with the issue or their associates (as defined under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Intermediaries) Regulations, 2008) shall comply with the following:			
a)		it shall be truthful, fair and shall not be manipulative or deceptive or distorted and it shall not contain any statement, promise or forecast which is untrue or misleading;			
b)		if it reproduces or purports to reproduce any information contained in the draft an offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be, it shall reproduce such information in full and disclose all relevant facts not to be restricted to select extracts relating to that information;			
c)		it shall be set forth in a clear, concise and understandable language;			
d)		it shall not include any issue slogans or brand names for the issue except the normal commercial name of the issuer or commercial brand names of its products already in use or and disclosed in the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be;			
e)		if it presents any financial data, data for the past three years shall also be included along with particulars relating to sales, gross profit, net profit, share capital, reserves, earnings per share, dividends and the book values, to the extent applicable;			
f)		no advertisement shall use extensive technical, legal terminology or complex language and excessive details which may distract the investor;			
g)		no issue advertisement shall contain statements which promise or guarantee rapid increase in profits;			
h)		no issue advertisement shall display models, celebrities, fictional characters, landmarks or caricatures or the likes;			
i)		no issue advertisement shall appear in the form of crawlers (the advertisements which run simultaneously with the			



AXIS CAPITAL



SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		programme in a narrow strip at the bottom of the television screen) on television;			
j)		in any issue advertisement on television screen, the risk factors shall not be scrolled on the television screen and the advertisement shall advise the viewers to refer to draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be, or other documents, the red herring prospectus or other offer document for details;			
k)		no issue advertisement shall contain slogans, expletives or non-factual and unsubstantiated titles;			
l)		if an advertisement or research report contains highlights, the advertisement or research report, as applicable, shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the draft offer document or draft letter of offer or offer document, as the case may be, for details contains highlights, it shall also contain risk factors with equal importance in all respects including print size of not less than point seven size;			
m)		an issue advertisement displayed on a billboard shall not contain information other than that specified in Part D of Schedule X;			
n)		an issue advertisement which contains highlights or information other than the details contained in the format as specified in Schedule X shall prominently advise the viewers to refer to the offer document for details and risk factors.			
(8)		No public information with respect to the issue shall contain any offer of incentives, to the investors whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise.	Noted for compliance	-	-
(9)		No advertisement relating to product or service provided by the issuer shall contain any reference, directly or indirectly, to the performance of the issuer during the period commencing from the date of the resolution of the board of	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	-

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		directors of the issuer approving the public issue till the date of allotment of specified securities offered in such issue.	Noted for compliance	-	
(10)		No information which is extraneous to the information disclosed in the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, or otherwise, shall be given by the issuer or any member of the issue management team or syndicate to any particular section of the investors or to any research analyst in any manner whatsoever, including at road shows, presentations, in research or sales reports or at bidding centres.	Noted for compliance	-	
(11)		The lead manager(s) shall submit a compliance certificate in the format specified in Part E of Schedule X for the period between the date of filing the draft offer document/draft letter of offer and the date of closure of the issue, in respect of news reports appearing in any of the following media: newspapers mentioned in these regulations; a) print and electronic media controlled by a media group where the media group has a private treaty or shareholders' agreement with the issuer or promoters of the issuer.	Noted for compliance	-	
		Explanation: For the purpose of this schedule: (I) "public communication or publicity material" includes corporate, issue advertisements of the issuer, interviews by its promoters, directors, duly authorized employees or representatives of the issuer, documentaries about the issuer or its promoters, periodical reports and press releases. (II) Any advertisement issued by the issuer shall be considered to be misleading, if it contains: a) Statements made about the performance or activities of the issuer without necessary explanatory or qualifying statements, which may give an exaggerated picture of such performance or activities.			

	ICICI Securities
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------

SCHEDULE IX – PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICITY MATERIALS

[See regulation 42, 83, 138, 199 and 264]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	b)	An inaccurate portrayal of past performance or its portrayal in a manner which implies that past gains or income will be repeated in the future.			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
Part A - Book building process					
		An issuer proposing to issue specified securities through the book building process shall comply with the requirements of this Schedule.			
(1)		Lead Manager(s)	Complied with	66	-
	(a)	The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant banker(s) as lead manager(s) and their name(s) shall be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document(s).	Complied with	70,71	The responsibilities of the Lead managers for various activities in the Offer have been disclosed in the section titled "General Information" in the DRHP.
	(b)	In case there is more than one lead manager(s), the rights, obligations and responsibilities of each shall be delineated in the inter-se allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I .	Complied with		
	(c)	Co-ordination of various activities may be allocated to more than one lead manager.	Noted		
(2)		Syndicate Member(s)	Noted for compliance	-	
		The issuer may appoint syndicate member(s).	Noted for compliance	-	
(3)		Underwriting	Noted for compliance	-	
	(a)	The lead manager(s) shall compulsorily underwrite the issue and the syndicate member(s) shall sub-underwrite with the lead manager(s).	Noted for compliance	-	
	(b)	The lead manager(s) / syndicate member(s) shall enter into underwriting/ sub underwriting agreement on a date prior to filing of the prospectus.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(c)	The details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual numbers of shares underwritten shall be disclosed and printed in the prospectus before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(d)	In case of an under-subscription in an issue, the shortfall shall be made good by the lead manager(s) and the same shall be incorporated in the inter-se allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I .	Noted for compliance	-	

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
Agreement with the stock exchanges					
(4)	(a)	The issuer shall enter into an agreement with one or more stock exchange(s) which have the facility of book building through the electronic bidding system.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(b)	The agreement shall specify inter-alia, the rights, duties, responsibilities and obligations of the issuer and the stock exchange(s) inter se.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(c)	The agreement may also provide for a dispute resolution mechanism between the issuer and the stock exchange.	Noted for compliance	-	-
Appointment of stock brokers as bidding/collection centres					
(5)	(a)	The lead manager(s)/syndicate member(s) shall appoint stock brokers who are members of the stock exchange(s) and registered with the Board, for the purpose of accepting bids and placing orders with the issuer and ensure that the stock brokers so appointed are financially capable of honouring their commitments arising out of defaults of their clients/investors, if any;	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(b)	Provided that in case of Application Supported by Blocked Amount, the self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants and stock brokers shall also be authorised to accept and upload the requisite details in the electronic bidding system of the stock exchange(s).	Noted	-	-
	(c)	The self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants and stock brokers accepting applications and application monies shall be deemed as 'bidding/collection centres'.	Noted	-	-
	(d)	The issuer shall pay to the SEBI registered intermediaries involved in the above activities a reasonable commission/fee for the services rendered by them. These intermediaries shall not levy service fee on their clients/investors in lieu of their services.	Noted	-	-

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS
[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
(d)		The stock exchanges shall ensure that no stock broker levies a service fee on their clients/investors in lieu of their services.	Noted	-	
(6)	Price not to be disclosed in the draft red herring prospectus	The draft red herring prospectus shall contain the total issue size which may be expressed either in terms of the total amount to be raised or the total number of specified securities to be issued, and shall not contain the price of the specified securities.	Complied with	Cover Page	
(7)	Floor price and price band	In case the offer has an offer for sale and/or a fresh issue, each component of the issue may be expressed in either value terms or number of specified securities.	Complied with	Cover Page	
		Subject to applicable provisions of these regulations and the provisions of this clause, the issuer may mention the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	
(a)		where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the price band or floor price in the red-herring prospectus, the following shall also be disclosed in the red-herring prospectus:			
	(i)	a statement that the floor price or price band, as the case may be, shall be disclosed at least two working days (in case of an initial public offer) and at least one working day (in case of a further public offer) before the opening of the issue;			
	(ii)	a statement that the investors may be guided by the secondary market prices (in case of a further public offer);			
	(iii)	names and editions of the newspapers where the announcement of the floor price or price band would be made;			
	(iv)	website addresses where the announcement is available.			
	(b)	where the issuer decides to opt for a price band instead of a floor price, the issuer shall also ensure compliance with the following conditions:			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(i)	The cap of the price band should not be higher by more than 20 per cent. of the floor of the band; i.e. cap of the price band shall be less than or equal to 120 per cent. of the floor of the price band;			
		Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred and five per cent of the floor price.			
	(ii)	The price band can be revised during the bidding period, provided the maximum revision on either side shall not exceed 20 per cent. i.e. floor of price band can move up or down to the extent of 20 per cent. of floor of the price band disclosed in the red herring prospectus and the cap of the revised price band will be fixed in accordance with clause (i) above;			
	(iii)	Any revision in the price band shall be widely disseminated by informing the stock exchanges, by issuing public notice and also indicating the change on the relevant website and the terminals of the syndicate member(s).			
	(iv)	In case the price band is revised, the bidding period will be extended as per the provisions of these regulations.			
	(v)	The manner in which the shortfall, if any, in the project financing will be met, arising on account of lowering of the price band shall be disclosed in the red herring prospectus or the public notice and that the allotment shall not be made unless the financing is tied up.			
	(8)	The manner and contents of the bid-cum-application form and revision form (accompanied with abridged prospectus) shall be as specified by the Board.	Noted	-	
	(9)	Extension of issue period	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	Cover Page, 514	A statement to this effect has been included in the "Terms of the Offer" section of the DRHP
	(i)	In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the total bidding (issue) period not exceeding ten working days.			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(ii)	in case of force majeure, banking strike or similar circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding/issue period for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the total bidding/issue period not exceeding ten working days.			
(10)	a)	<p>Anchor Investors</p> <p>An anchor investor shall make an application of a value of at least ten crore rupees in a public issue on the main board made through the book building process or an application for a value of at least two crore rupees in case of a public issue on the SME exchange made in accordance with Chapter IX of these regulations.</p>	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	525	A statement to the extent applicable has been included in the "Offer Procedure" section of the DRHP
	b)	Up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to qualified institutional buyers shall be available for allocation/allotment ("anchor investor portion") to the anchor investor(s).			
	c)	Allocation to the anchor investors shall be on a discretionary basis, subject to the following:			
	(i)	In case of public issue on the main board, through the book building process:			
	(i)	maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up to ten crore rupees			
	(ii)	minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be permitted for allocation above ten crore rupees and up to two fifty crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of five crore rupees per such investor;			
	(i)	in case of allocation above two fifty crore rupees; a minimum of 5 such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation up to two fifty crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for every additional two fifty crore rupees or part thereof, shall be permitted, subject to a minimum allotment of five crore rupees per such investor.			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
(1)		In case of public issue on the SME exchange, through the book building process:			
(i)		maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up to two crore rupees			
(ii)		minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be permitted for allocation above two crore rupees and up to twenty five crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of one crore rupees per such investor;			
(iii)		in case of allocation above twenty five crore rupees; a minimum of 5 such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation up to twenty five crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for every additional twenty five crore rupees or part thereof, shall be permitted, subject to a minimum allotment of one crore rupees per such investor.			
d)		One-third of the anchor investor portion shall be reserved for domestic mutual funds.			
e)		The bidding for anchor investors shall open one day before the issue opening date.			
f)		The anchor investors shall pay on application the same margin which is payable by other categories of investors and the balance, if any, shall be paid within two days of the date of closure of the issue.			
g)		The allocation to anchor investors shall be completed on the day of the bidding by the anchor investors.			
h)		If the price fixed as a result of book building is higher than the price at which the allocation is made to the anchor investors, the anchor investors shall pay the additional amount. However, if the price fixed as a result of book building is lower than the price at which the allocation is made to the anchor investors, the excess amount shall not be refunded to the anchor investors and the anchor investor shall be allotted the securities at the same price at which the allocation was made to it.			

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
i)		The number of shares allocated to the anchor investors and the price at which the allocation is made, shall be made available to the stock exchange(s) by the lead manager(s) for dissemination on the website of the stock exchange(s) before opening of the issue.			
j)		There shall be a lock-in of 90 days on fifty per cent of the shares allotted to the anchor investors from the date of allotment, and a lock-in of 30 days on the remaining fifty per cent of the shares allotted to the anchor investors from the date of allotment.			
k)		Neither the (i) lead manager(s) or any associate of the lead managers (other than mutual funds sponsored by entities which are associate of the lead managers or insurance companies promoted by entities which are associate of the lead managers or Alternate Investment Funds (AIFs) sponsored by the entities which are associate of the lead manager or [a foreign portfolio investor other than individuals, corporate bodies and family offices] ¹⁷) sponsored by the entities which are associate of the lead manager nor (ii) any person related to the promoter/promoter group/ shall apply under the Anchor Investors category.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of clause (k) above, a qualified institutional buyer who has any of the following rights shall be deemed to be a person related to the promoters or promoter group of the issuer: (I) rights under a shareholders' agreement or voting agreement entered into with promoters or promoter group of the issuer; (II) veto rights; or (III) right to appoint any nominee director on the board of the issuer.			

¹⁷ Substituted by the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2019 w.e.f 23.09.2019. Prior to its substitution, it read as "FPIs other than Category III".

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Further, for the purposes of this regulation, an anchor investor shall be deemed to be an "associate of the lead manager" if: (i) either of them controls, directly or indirectly through its subsidiary or holding company, not less than fifteen per cent. of the voting rights in the other; or (ii) either of them, directly or indirectly, by itself or in combination with other persons, exercises control over the other; or (iii) there is a common director, excluding nominee director, amongst the anchor investor and the lead manager.			
	1)	Applications made by a qualified institutional buyer under the anchor investor category and under the non anchor Investor category shall not be considered as multiple applications.	Noted for compliance	-	
(11)	(a)	The entire application money shall be payable as margin money by all the applicants.			
	(b)	Payment accompanied with any revision of bid, shall be adjusted against the payment made at the time of the original bid or the previously revised bid.			
(12)	(a)	The bidding process shall only be through an electronically linked transparent bidding facility provided by the stock exchange(s).	Noted for compliance	-	
	(b)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure the availability of adequate infrastructure with the syndicate member(s) for data entry of the bids in a timely manner.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(c)	At each of the bidding centres, at least one electronically linked computer terminal shall be available for the purpose of bidding.	Noted for compliance	-	
	(d)	During the period the issue is open to the public for bidding, the applicants may approach the stock brokers of the stock exchange/s through which the securities are offered under on-line system, self-certified syndicate bank(s), registrar and	Noted for compliance	-	

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		share transfer agents or depository participants, as the case may be, to place their bids.			
(e)		Every stock broker, self-certified syndicate bank, registrar and share transfer agent and depository participant shall accept applications supported by blocked amount.	Noted for compliance	-	
(f)		The qualified institutional buyers shall place their bids only through the stock broker(s) who shall have the right to vet the bids;	Noted for compliance	-	
(g)		At the end of each day of the bidding period, the demand shall be shown graphically on the bidding terminals of the syndicate member(s) and websites of the stock exchanges for information of the public (details in relation to allocation made to anchor investors shall also be disclosed).	Noted for compliance	-	
(h)		The retail individual investors may either withdraw or revise their bids until the closure of the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	
(i)		The qualified institutional buyers and the non-institutional investors shall not be permitted to withdraw or lower the size of their bids at any stage of the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	
(m)		The issuer may decide to close the bidding by the qualified institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue, subject to the following conditions:	Noted for compliance	-	
(i)		the bidding period shall be minimum of three days for all categories of applicants;	Noted for compliance	-	
(ii)		necessary disclosures are made in the red herring prospectus regarding the issuer's intent to close the bidding by the qualified institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	
(n)		The names of the qualified institutional buyers making the bids shall not be made public.	Noted for compliance	-	
(o)		The retail individual investors may bid at the "cut off" price instead of a specific bid price.	Noted for compliance	-	
(p)		The stock exchanges shall continue to display on their website, the book building data in a uniform format, <i>inter</i>	-	-	



kotak
Investment Banking

AXIS CAPITAL

SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		<i>alia</i> , giving category-wise details of the bids received, for a period of at least three days after the closure of the issue. Such display shall be as per the format specified in Part B of this Schedule.			
(13)		Determination of price			
	(a)	The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s), determine the final issue price based on the bids received, and on determination of the same, the number of specified securities to be offered or issue size shall be determined.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(b)	Once the final issue price is determined, all bidders whose bids have been at and above the final price shall be considered for allotment of specified securities.	Noted for compliance	-	-
(14)		Filing of prospectus with the Registrar of Companies			
		A copy of the prospectus, which shall include the price and the number of specified securities, shall be filed by the issuer with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance	-	-
(15)		Manner of allotment/ allocation			
	(a)	The issuer shall make allotments only if the minimum subscription has been received.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(b)	The allotment/ allocation to qualified institutional buyers, other than the anchor investors, shall be made on a proportionate basis as illustrated in this Schedule. The allotment to retail individual investors, non-institutional investors and allotment to employees shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(c)	In case of under-subscription in any category, the undersubscribed portion in that category shall be allocated to such bidders as described in the red herring prospectus; Provided that the unsubscribed portion in the qualified institutional buyer category shall not be available for subscription to other categories in the case of issues made under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 of these regulations.	Noted for compliance	-	-
(16)		Maintenance of records			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS

[See regulation 28(2), 39(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 230(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(a)	The final book of the demand showing the result of the allocation process shall be maintained by the lead manager and the registrar to the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(b)	The lead manager(s) and other intermediaries associated in the book building process shall maintain records of the book building prices.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(c)	The Board shall have the right to inspect the records, books and documents relating to the book building process and such person shall extend full co-operation.	Noted	-	-
	(17)	Applicability to Fast Track Issues	Not applicable	-	-
		Unless the context otherwise requires, in relation to the fast track issues, all references in this Schedule to 'draft prospectus' shall be deemed to have been made to the 'red herring prospectus'.	Not applicable	-	-

 ICICI Securities	 AXIS CAPITAL	 Kotak[®] Investment Banking
<p>ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Financial Services Plot No. 10, Sector 14A, Pashan Industrial Area Pune - 411008 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 2570 2400 Email: info@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com ICSE Registration No.: IRB/RB/2009/2529 SEBI Registration No.: INR/W000111199 L151, L152, L153, L154, L155, L156, L157, L158, L159 L160, L161, L162, L163, L164, L165, L166, L167, L168, L169, L170, L171</p>	<p>AXIS Capital Limited 10th Floor, Axis Plaza, Plot No. 121, Sector 14A, Pashan Industrial Area, Pune - 411008 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4336 0000 Email: info@axiscapital.com Website: www.axiscapital.com ICSE Registration No.: IRB/RB/2009/2529 SEBI Registration No.: INR/W000111199 L151, L152, L153, L154, L155, L156, L157, L158, L159, L160, L161, L162, L163, L164, L165, L166, L167, L168, L169, L170, L171</p>	<p>KOTAK INVESTMENT BANKING LTD. Plot No. 121, Sector 14A, Pashan Industrial Area, Pune - 411008 Maharashtra, India Tel.: +91 22 4336 0000 Email: info@kotakib.com Website: www.kotakib.com ICSE Registration No.: IRB/RB/2009/2529 SEBI Registration No.: INR/W000111199 L151, L152, L153, L154, L155, L156, L157, L158, L159, L160, L161, L162, L163, L164, L165, L166, L167, L168, L169, L170, L171</p>

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SMI for the IPO of Signatureglobal (India) Limited

For ICICI Securities Limited



Authorized Signatory

Name: Hitesh Mandot
 Designation: Senior Vice President
 Contact Number: +91 9920233306
 Email: hitesh.mandot@icicisecurities.com

 ICICI Securities Limited	 AXIS CAPITAL	 kotak Investment Banking
<p>ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Centre House Raymond Arcade, Marg Parel (W), Mumbai - 400 012 Maharashtra, India Tel. no. 022 22392 2460 E-mail: icicisecurities.com www.icicisecurities.com Axis Capital was also a member of ICICI Securities Limited. Axis Capital was also a member of ICICI Securities Limited. CIN: L27120MH1997PLC062344</p>	<p>Axis Capital Limited, Axis House, 1st Floor, C-2, World Trade Center, Cremo Bandra (W), Mumbai - 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel. no. 022 22392 2460 Fax: 022 22392 2461 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in www.axiscapital.com Axis Capital was also a member of ICICI Securities Limited. Axis Capital was also a member of ICICI Securities Limited. CIN: L27120MH1997PLC062344</p>	<p>KOTAK HANSHARKA CAPITAL COMPANY LIMITED Plot No. C-271, 1st Floor, Block-B, Kurla (W), Mumbai - 400 098 Maharashtra, India Tel. no. 022 22392 2460 Fax: 022 22392 2461 E-mail: signature.ipo@kotak.com www.kotak.com Kotak Capital was also a member of ICICI Securities Limited. CIN: L67120MH1997PLC062344</p>

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SEBI for the IPO of Signaturekotak (India) Limited

For Axis Capital Limited



Authorized Signatory

Name: Prashant Kolhe
 Designation: Senior Vice President
 Tel No.: +9 22 4325 2183
 E-mail: signature.ipo@axiscap.in

 ICICI Securities	 AXIS CAPITAL	 Kotak[®] Investment Banking
<p>ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Financial Plaza Opposite Shriram Bharati Bhawan Plot No. 1A, Sector 1 Noida - 201301 Uttar Pradesh, India Tel: +91 22 2319 2450 E-mail: icicisecurities.com Web: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No. IRB/SEBI/11/179 CIN: L1212011175015231</p>	<p>Axis Capital Limited Axis House, 1st Floor 2nd Main Road, Jayanagar Bangalore - 560 034 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4754 8000 E-mail: axiscapital@axisbank.com Web: www.axisbank.com SEBI Registration No. INH000002629 CIN: L1212011175015231</p>	<p>AXIS MAHINDRA CAPITAL COMPANIES LIMITED 11, First Floor, 1st Cross, 2nd Main, Phoenix Market City, Mahim (E), Mumbai - 400 061 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 22 4754 8000 E-mail: axiscap@axisbank.com Web: www.axisbank.com SEBI Registration No. INH000002629 CIN: L1212011175015231</p>

Signature page to the letter to be submitted to SII/BI for the IFC of Signatureglobal (India) Limited

For Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited



Authorized Signatory

Name: Abhijit Vaidya

Designation: ED

Tel No.: +91 22 43360197

E-mail: Abhijit.Vaidya@kotak.com

